



NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

—— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

—— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

—— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

—— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

—— Society and Low Islands, ditto.

—— Marquesas Islands,

—— Fejee ditto.

—— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

—— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

—— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

—— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

—— West do. do.

—— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

..... St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

..... North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

..... Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

—— South Atlantic.

—— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

—— West Indies, on six sheets.

—— River of Plate, on a large scale.

—— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

—— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

—— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO


Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.

together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPYGLASSES.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/NBW-1300>

Mt. Vernon
~~of~~ Capt. Correll

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday August 6 th 1846
2				SW		<p>The 24 hours commences with light winds from the SW and pleasant weather lying off Clarks point at anchor</p> <p>Middle and latter part light wind from the WSW at 6 AM took our anchor and commenced working to the southward</p>
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2				WSW		
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Friday Aug 7 th 1846
2				WSW		<p>Commences with light breezes from the WSW steering to the southward at 3 PM left the Pilot and commenced taking the anchor on the bows and clearing up the decks at 5 PM chose Watches and boats crews at sunset Romans land bearing NNE distant 8 miles middle part fine weather steering SSE latter part light winds from the N steering SE by E all hands employed fitting boats so ends with the Mary Francis in sight</p> <p>Latt by Obs 40° 24' N Long Chro 70° 01' W</p>
4						
6						
8		SSE				
10						
12						
2						
4				North		
6		SE by E				
8						
10						
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Saturday Aug 8 th 1846
2			E by S	North		<p>Commences with light airs from the north with fine weather steering E by S middle part calm latter part pleasant with light breezes from the S steering E at 7 AM spoke and boarded a New York pilot boat so ends these 24 hours the watch employed fitting the boats for whaling</p> <p>Latt by Obs 40° 18' N Long by Chro 69° 19' W</p>
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday August 9 th 1846
2			East	South		Theas 24 hours commences with light airs from the south with pleasant weather steering & middle part light winds with rain
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						Latter part fine weather with the wind from the Eastward heading to the north
2						
4						
6						
8						
10			NNE	East		Latt by Obs 40.52N Long by Chrs 68.08W
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Monday Aug 10 th 1846
2			SE	East		Commences with pleasant weather the wind from the eastward at 1 PM tacked ship to the southward Middle part rainy latter part cloudy with the wind from the southward at 4 AM tacked ship to the eastward at 11 AM saw a schoole of blackfish lowered the boats killed one and took him along side so ends theas 24 hours with all sail set
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						No Observation
2						
4			East	SE		
6						
8						
10						No Observation
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LW	Tuesday Aug 11 th 1846
2			East	W		Commences with light airs from the westward and foggy the watch employed in clearing away the blackfish at 4 PM all hands employed getting the Studding sails booms on the yards and other necessary jobs Middle part light winds from the N steering & Latter part fresh breezes from the north heading east with all sail set so ends
4						
6						
8				N		
10						
12						No Observation
2						
4			E	North		
6						
8						
10						No Observation
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remark on board Wednesday Aug 12 th 1846
2			East	NNE		Commences with strong winds from the NNE
4						heading east at 1 PM saw a ship steering to
6						westward at 4 PM took in the fore and misen
8			SE	ESE		Top Gallantsail
10						Middle and latter part more moderate the
12						wind from the ESE heading southeast the
2						watch employed fitting the boats for whaling
4						
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 39° 55' N
12						Long by Chro 64° 17' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Thursday Aug 13 th 1846
2			ESE	SE		Commences with light airs from the SE
4						at 1 PM tacked ship to the ESE
6						
8						middle and latter part light airs and
10						calm heading NE at 8 AM lowered the
12			Calm	Calm		boats to practice pulling so ends these
2						24 hours
4						
6			NE			
8						No Observation
10						
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Friday Aug 14 th 1846
2			ESE	NNW		Commences with light winds from the
4						NNW steering ESE with all sail set
6						
8						Middle and latter part pleasant weather
10						with a fine breeze from the westward
12			ESE	West		heading ESE so ends with a number of
2						sails in sight
4						
6						
8						No Observation
10						
12						

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Aug 15 th 1846
2		ESE	WSW		These 24 hours commences with a pleasant breeze from the WSW steering our course with all sail set
4					
6					
8					Middle part strong ^{winds} from the westward with rain
10					
12		ESE	WSW		Latter part a fine breeze and cloudy at all all hands employed in lashing up the spars so ends these 24 hours
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					Latt by Obs 41.44 N
12					Long by Chrs 59.31 W

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW	Sunday Aug 16 th 1846
2		ESE	NW		Commences with a pleasant breeze from the westward and fine weather steering ESE
4					
6					
8					
10		NE	Variable		Middle and Latter part light variable winds and cloudy weather the ship heading to northward and eastward
12					
2					
4					
6					so ends these 24 hours with all sail set
8					Latt by Obs 42.41 N
10					Long by Chrs 58.20 W
12					

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW	Monday Aug 17 th 1846
2		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	WSW		Commences ^{with} a fine breeze from the westward and hazy weather at 4 Pm saw a schoole of blackfish lowered the boats and took one
4					
6					
8			SW		Middle part light winds from the SW steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
10					Latter part strong breezes from the SW heading our course with all sail set
12					
2					
4		E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	SW		
6					
8					Latt by Obs 42.46 N
10					Long by Chrs 54.53 W
12					

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 18 th 1846
2			ESE	SW		These 24 hours commences with strong winds
4						from the SW steering our course ESE
6						
8						Middle part strong wind with rain and a
10						rough sea
12						
2						Latter part more moderate and pleasant
4						weather the wind from the southwest so ends
6			ESE	SW		these 24 hours with all sail set
8						Latt by Obs 42° 42' N
10						Long by Chro 51° 20' W
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Wednesday Aug 19 th 1846
2			ESE	SW		Commences with a pleasant breeze from
4						the SW and fine weather saw a schoole of
6						Grampus took them for sperm whales and
8						lowered for them
10						
12						Middle part brisk breezes with a thick fog
2						
4			ESE	WSW		Latter part pleasant weather the wind from
6						the WSW steering our course with all sail
8						set so ends
10						Latt by Obs 42° 44' N
12						Long by Chro 41° 31' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Thursday Aug 20 th 1846
2			ESE	WSW		Commences with a fresh breeze from the
4						WSW heading our course the watch employ
6						in fitting rigging and other necessary jobs
8						saw a ship to the leeward
10						Middle part strong winds with rain
12						
2						Latter part a brisk breeze from the northward
4			ESE	North		heading ESE
6						
8						So ends with all sail set
10						Latt by Obs 42° 47' N
12						Long by Chro 44° 05' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Aug 21 st 1846
2			ENE	North		These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the north with pleasant weather at 7 PM took in the fore and main Top Gallant sails and main sail heading our course under short sail
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						Middle part fresh breezes from the north
2						Latter part more moderate the wind from the eastward at daylight made all sail heading to the southward so ends these 24 hours with three sail in sight
4			SE	East		
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 41° 58' N
12						Long by Chro 41° 34' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Saturday Aug 22 nd 1846
2			South	ENE		Commences with light winds from the eastward heading to the southward at 6 PM took in the Top Gallant sails and flying jib and tacked to the northward
4						
6			NE			
8				SE		
10						
12						Middle and Latter part strong breezes from the SE at 8 PM wore ship to the southward and reefed the mizen Top sail
2						
4						
6						
8			SW	SE		Lat by Obs 42° 01' N
10						Long by Chro 40° 49' W
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Sunday Aug 23 rd 1846
2			SW	ENE		Commences with moderate gales from the ENE heading SW at 1 PM reefed the fore and main Top sail and at 5 PM wore ship to the eastward and took in the jib and mainsail
4						
6			East			
8						
10						
12						Middle part more moderate at midnight turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the jib and mainsail
2						Latter part squally with rain at 6 AM reefed the fore and mizen topsails at 10 AM reefed the maintop sail and took in the main sail so ends the wind from the SW heading SE
4			SE	SW		
6						
8						
10						
12						No Observation

11	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	marks on board Monday Aug 24
2			SE	SE		These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the NW with squalls of rain at 3 PM turned the reef out of the fore and main top sail and set the mainsail
4						
6						
8			SE	SE		
10						
12						Middle part fresh breezes with rain
2						
4						Latter part light airs from the South at daylight set the Top Gallant sails so ends these 24 hours with one sail in sight
6			SE	SE		
8						
10						Lat by Obs 41° 59' N
12						Long by Chron 37° 47' W

11	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Tuesday Aug 25 th 1846
2			SE	SE		Commences with light airs and calm with fine pleasant weather
4						
6						
8			SE by S	SE		Middle part fine weather the wind from the N heading steering SE by S
10						
12						
2						Latter part light winds from the NW at 11 AM saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats but without success
4						
6			SE by S	SE		
8						
10						No observation
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Wednesday Aug 26 th 1846
2			SE by S	SE		Commences with light breezes from the NW heading our course SE by S the watch employed firing rigging
4						
6						
8			SE by S	SE		Middle part strong winds with rain at 11 PM took in the fore and main top gallant sails
10						
12						Latter part strong breezes from the NE at 11 AM single reefed the Top sails so ends these 24 hours
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 40° 25' N
12						Long by Chron 34° 43' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Remarks on board Thursday Aug 27 th 1846
2				E by S 11°	These 24 hours commences with strong breezes
4					from the NE at 6 PM took in the jib and main
6					sail
8				E by N	
10					Middle and Latter part strong winds from
12					the E by N with rugged weather at 5 AM
2					set the mainsail
4				S E by S	so ends these 24 hours with nothing in
6					sight
8					
10					Latt by Obs 39° 35' N
12					Long by Chro 33° 17' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Friday Aug 28 th 1846
2				E by N 11°	Commences with strong breezes and a
4					rugged sea at 6 AM took in the mainsail
6					and double reefed the topsails
8				N E East	
10					Middle and Latter part more moderate
12					the wind from the E at 7 AM wore ship and
2					set the jib and mainsail at noon turned
4					the reefs out of the fore and main topsails
6				N E East	so ends these 24 hours heading N N E
8					
10					Latt by Obs 39° 02' N
12					Long by Chro 32° 54' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Saturday Aug 29 th 1846
2				E by N 11°	Commences with light winds from the
4					eastward with pleasant weather
6					
8				E N E	Middle and Latter part light winds from
10					the E N E at 2 AM wore ship to the SE at day
12					light made all sail
2				SE	So ends these 24 hours the watch employed
4					fitting rigging and other necessary jobs
6					
8					
10					Latt by Obs 39° 22' N
12					Long by Chro 32° 25' W

H	N	K	Course	Wind	Time	Remarks
2			South	ESE	24	Remains in port Sunday Aug 30 th 1846
4						Then left our anchorage with light winds from the ESE heading S with all sail set
6						
8			ESE	South		Middle part light winds from the S at 7 AM
10						more ship heading ESE
12						
2						Latter part pleasant weather at 7 AM saw the
4						Island of Flores bearing E by N dist 12 miles
6						
8						Remains these 24 hours with several sails in sight
10						
12						No observation

H	N	K	Course	Wind	Time	Monday Aug 31 st 1846
2			ESE	South		Commences with light winds from the S
4						with pleasant weather heading in shore at
6						1 1/2 PM tacked off at 4 PM tacked on and at 6
8				ESE		PM tacked off shore
10						
12						Middle part the wind now ESE at 8 AM
2						tacked to the eastward
4			East			
6						Latter part fine pleasant weather at noon
8						the land bearing NNE dist 7 miles
10						
12						

H	N	K	Course	Wind	Time	Tuesday September 1 st 1846
2			SE	SE		Commences with fine pleasant weather
4						the wind from the SE at with tacked ship to SE
6						
8				SE		Middle part the wind from the SE at 1 AM
10						tacked ship to the ESE
12						
2			ESE			Latter part light winds from the SE at 1
4				SE		AM tacked to the SE at noon Flores bearing
6						dist 25 miles
10			SE			Remains these 24 hours with a breeze in sight
12						

11	KIK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday September 2 nd 1846
2		SE	ENE	Three hours commences with light winds from the ESE heading SE with fine pleasant weather
4				
6				
8		SSW	SE	Middle part light winds from the SE at 9 PM
10		ENE		tacked to the ENE and at 13 AM tacked to the
12				SSW
2				Latter part light winds and pleasant weather
4				So ends these 24 hours
6		SSW	SE by E	
8				
10				
12				
<p>Latt by Obs 38. 34 N Long by Chron 30. 04 W</p>				

H	KIK	Course	Winds	Thursday Sept 3 rd 1846
2		SSW	SE	Commences with light winds from the south heading WSW at 4 PM tacked to the ESE
4		ESE		
6				
8				Middle part light airs and calm weather
10				ESE
12				Latter part light winds from the SSW with
2				squalls of rain accompanied with thunder and lightning at 9 AM tacked ship to the west
4			SSW	ward and took in the top gallant sails and
6				and flying jib at 11 AM wore ship to the ESE
8				So ends with nothing in sight
10				
12		ESE	South	

H	KIK	Course	Winds	Friday Sept 4 th 1846
2		ESE	SSW	Commences with light breezes from the SSW steering ESE at 4 PM saw the Peak of Pico bearing ESE dist 17 miles at 7 PM
4				took in the top gallant sails and hauled up the
6				fore and main sails and tacked off shore
8		WNW	South	
10				
12		ESE		
2				Middle part light winds from the S at
4			West	midnight tacked in shore
6				Latter part the wind from the W at daylight
8				made all sail so ends these 24 hours running
10				down the coast with several sail in sight
12				

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Saturday Sept 5 th 1846
2				Variable	Three Calms commences with light variable winds
4					and pleasant weather at 1 PM sent a boat on shore
6					at 6 PM a lighter came along side with recruits
8				SE	
10					Middle part strong breezes from the NE lying
12					off and on at Buzal
2					Latter part strong winds from the NE at 8
4					AM got ready for sea and squared the yards.
6				NE	and steered south
8					
10					This day discharged. True PSleeper
12					and shipped a Portuguese by the name of

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Sunday Sept 6 th 1846
2			South	South	Commences with fresh breezes and fine
4					pleasant weather heading south
6					
8			South	NE	Middle part brisk breezes from the NE
10					
12					Latter part light winds and pleasant
2					weather heading to the southward with all
4			South	NE	sail set
6					So ends these 24 hours employed in ships
8					duty
10					Lat by Obs 34.55 N
12					Long by Chro 21.21 W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1					Monday Sept 7 th 1846
2			South	NE	Commences with light breezes and fine
4					weather steering south with all sail set
6					
8					Middle part light variable airs heading
10					south
12			South	variable	
2					Latter part light airs and Calms the water
4					employed in ships duty so ends these 24
6					hours heading South
8					Lat by Obs 35.50 N
10					Long by Chro 21.15 W
12					

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW
2			SE	
4				
6				
8			Calm	
10				
12				
2			Calm	
4	SE		SEW	
6				
8				
10				
12				

Amarrs on board Tuesday Sept 8th 1846
These 24 hours commences with light airs and
calm heading south at 6^{PM} lowered the boat
to practice pulling

Middle part light airs and calm the ship
heading SE

Latter part light breezes from the SEW head-
ing to the eastward at noon tacked ship
to the westward So ends these 24 hours the
watch employed in setting up the rigging

Latt by Obs 35.40N
Long by Chro 27.00W

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW
2			SEW	
4				
6				
8			SEW SE	
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Wednesday Sept 9th 1846

Commences with light breezes and
pleasant weather heading NW by E with all
sail set

Middle and Latter part pleasant weather
the wind from the SE heading SEW at
daylight saw a ship standing to the west

So ends these 24 hours the watch employed in
fitting and setting up rigging

Latt by Obs 34.38N
Long by Chro 27.12W

H	KK	Course	Winds	LW
2			SEW SE	
4				
6				
8			SE	
10				
12				
2				
4			SEW SE	
6				
8				
10				
12				

Thursday Sept 10th 1846

Commences with light breezes and fine
weather heading to the SEW with all sail set

Middle and Latter part light winds from
the SE and pleasant heading to the SEW

So ends these 24 hours the watch employed
in ships duty

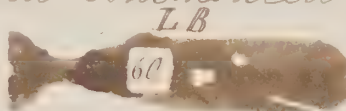
Latt by Obs 33.26N
Long by Chro 27.12W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	QW	Remarks on board Friday Sept 11 th 1846
2			SE by S	SE by S		These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SE by S with pleasant weather
4						
6						
8			W by W	South		Middle part light winds from the south heading W by W
10						
12						Latter part the wind light and pleasant weather
2						at 6 PM saw 3 sperm whales lowered the boats but
4			West	SE by W		with out success the whales very wild so ends
6						these 24 hours the boats still off after whales
8						
10						
12						



Lat by Obs 32° 54' N
Long by Obs 27° 14' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	QW	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12 th 1846
2			West	SE by W		Commences with brisk breezes and fine weather at 1 PM gave up the whales and came on board at 3 PM saw 2 whales lowered and struck and killed one and took him along with him
4						shorten sail for the night
6						Middle part fresh breezes from the SE by W bying by our whale
8						Latter part strong winds at daylight got red dy and commenced cutting
10						
12						



No Observation

H	K	K	Course	Winds	QW	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13 th 1846
2			West	SE by W		Commences with strong breezes at 7 AM finish cutting and wore ship to the SE under full reefed topsails the weather looking squally
4						Middle part strong winds with rain
6			SE	SE by W		
8						
10			SE by W	West		
12						
2						Latter part more moderate at daylight
4			South West			made all sail and steered S the
6						weather improved in sailing up the pack
8						and clearing up the dacks
10						So ends these 24 hours with pleasant weather
12						

Lat by Obs 32° 54' N
Long by Obs 27° 14' W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Monday Sept 14 th 1846	
						These 24 hours commences with light breezes	
2						with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got ruddy and	
4						commenced boiling	
6							
8							
10						Middle part light breezes with fine	
12						weather	
2						Latter part the wind from the W.S.W.	
4			South	Wet	W	steering south with all sail set	
6						So ends these 24 hours employed in boiling	
8						Latt by Obs 31.46 N	
10						Long by Chron 26.27 W	
12							

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Tuesday Sept 15 th 1846	
						Commences with light breezes and	
2						fine pleasant weather	
4							
6							
8						Middle part the weather fine and	
10						wind light	
12						Latter part pleasant at 6 AM finish	
2						boiling our oil	
4			SE	SE	W	So ends these 24 hours employed in	
6						clearing up the decks and other necessary	
8						jobs	
10						Latt by Obs 30.59 N	
12						Long by Chron 25.51 W	

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LW	Wednesday Sept 16 th 1846	
						Commences with light airs and	
2						pleasant weather employed in washing	
4						ship	
6							
8						Middle part light airs from the	
10						W and fine weather	
12							
2						Latter part light airs at 11 AM set	
4			South	Wet	W	fore topmast and lower studding sail	
6						So ends these 24 hours with two sail in sight	
8							
10						Latt by Obs 30.33 N	
12							

11	K K	Course	Winds	2nd	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17 th 1846
2		South	NW		These 24 hours commenced with light airs with fine pleasant weather steering our course under all sail
4					
6					
8					
10					Middle and Latter part the wind from the NE with pleasant weather and a smooth sea
12					
2					
4					So ends these 24 hours with two sail in sight standing to the westward
6					
8					
10					Latt by Obs 29.18 N
12					Long by Chron 24.53 W

11	K K	Course	Winds	2nd	Friday Sept 18 th 1846
2					Commenced with pleasant weather and fine weather steering our course under all sail
4					
6					
8					
10					Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from the ENE at 10 AM took in the lower studding sail
12					
2					So ends these 24 hours with a sail in sight standing to the westward
4					
6					
8					
10					Latt by Obs 27.01 N
12					Long by Chron 24.39 W

11	K K	Course	Winds	2nd	Saturday Sept 19 th 1846
2		South East			Commenced with strong breezes with passing clouds at 6 PM took in the main top gallant studding sail
4					
6					
8					
10					Middle part strong winds at 8 PM took in the flying jib and mizzen top gallant sail
12					
2					Latter part more moderate at daylight set the flying jib
4					So ends employed in make spungy am
6					
8					
10					Latt by Obs 27.01 N
12					Long by Chron 24.39 W

H K K Course Winds &c		Remarks on board
28 by E N E		Thursday Sept 26 th 1846
2		Commences with light air with
4		a very heavy almost shore, at 4 P M
6		saw the Island of Naga distant
8		6 miles bearing E. S. E.
10	48	Middle part moderate breeze
12		at 11 o'clock shifted in shore
2		with the head yards aback.
4		Latter part fresh breeze, the
6		Ship running along the land.
8		at 7 A M arrived off the Port of
10		Naga at 8 A M the Captain went
12		on shore, at 11 A M the boat came from off shore and
		with another boat towed the body of Wansong ashore.

H K K Course Winds &c		Remarks on board
28 by E N E		Friday Sept 27 th 1846
2	48	Commences with moderate breeze
4		with pleasant weather except
6	28 by E	cloud in being off shore and
8		setting a head breeze from off shore
10		6 o'clock of Breeze on shore at 6 P M
12		P M the Captain came on board
2		and kept the Ship on her
4		course.
6		Middle & Latter part fine
8		pleasant weather, the Ship
10		under all sail. so ends.
12		Lat by obs 13.56 N.

H K K Course Winds &c		Remarks on board
208 E N E		Saturday Sept 28 th 1846
2		Commences with light breeze
4		with pleasant weather.
6		
8		Middle & Latter part the same
10		continued in looking over the
12		Potatoes, saw a few Chin Back
2		whales. so ends.
4		
6		Lat by obs 13.56 N
8		Long by Chron 22.24 th
10		P P
12		

HH	K	KK	Course	Winds	Lat
2	2	1/2	SSE	ESE	
4	2	1/2			
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12				Calm	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	1		SSE	NW	
12	1				

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 29th 1846
 These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the ESE and pleasant weather steering SSE saw a number of finbacks this afternoon

Middle and Latter part light airs and calm heading SSE
 so ends these 24 hours all hands employed in stowing down our oil

Lat by Obs 12.45 N
 Long by Chro 21.47 W

HH	K	KK	Course	Winds	Lat
2	B		SSE	NW	
4	B				
6	B			WNW	
8	B				
10	B				
12	2	1			
2	2	1	SSE	NW	
4	B				
6	B				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Wednesday Sept 30th 1846

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steering our course with all sail set

Middle part light breezes from the WNW steering our course SSE

Latter part light breezes with passing clouds steering our course with all sail set so ends these 24 hours with a brig in sight standing to the northward

Lat by Obs 11.47 N
 Long by Chro 20.49 W

HH	K	KK	Course	Winds	Lat
2	B		SSE	NW	
4	B	1		WNW	
6	B				
8	B			Variable	
10	2	1			
12	1			Calm	
2	1				
4	B		SSE	WNW	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Thursday October 1st 1846

Commences with light breezes and squalls of rain steering SSE

Middle part raining the wind variable and calms

Latter part fine pleasant weather the wind from the SE by W heading SE by E so ends these 24 hours the vessel employed in ships duty strong current setting to the NE

Lat by Obs 10.53 N
 Long by Chro 19.53 W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Friday October 2 nd 1846
2	4		Sby E	Sby W		these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the Sby W steering Sby E at sunset the weather looking squally
4	4					
6	5					
8	4		Sby W	West		middle part light winds from the S steering Sby W with a few showers of rain
10	4					
12	4					
2	5					Latter part light winds steering our course with all sail set
4	3			West		
6	3		Sby W			so ends these 24 hours
8	3	1				Latt by Obs 9.50 n
10	3	1				strong current setting to the N
12	3	1				Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Saturday October 3 rd 1846
2	3	1	Sby W	West		Commences with light breeze from the W with squally weather steering Sby W
4	3	1				
6	1		South			
8	4	1				middle part a fine breeze from the W and fine weather with passing clouds
10	4	1		NW		
12	4	1	Sby E			
2	4			West		Latter part squally rainy weather steering S and a strong current setting to the NE at daylight saw a ship standing to the northward
4	4	1				
6	4					
8	4					
10	5					so ends these 24 hours. No Observation
12	5					Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Sunday October 4 th 1846
2	6	1	Sby E	West		Commences with brisk breeze and squally rainy weather
4	6					
6	6					
8	5		Sby E	Wby W		middle part light breeze from the Wby W and cloudy weather heading Sby E
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					Latter part the wind light heading Sby E with all sail set still a strong current setting to the NE
4	5					
6	5					
8	5			Wby W	1/2	so ends these 24 hours
10	5					
12	5					Latt by Obs 7.07 n
						Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

Hour	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on board
2	1	1	SW	SW	Monday October 5 th 1846.
4	1	1			These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the SW heading SSE under all sail the weather rainy
6	1	1			
8	13		South	W & SW	middle part light breezes from the W & SW with passing clouds steering S
10	13				
12	13				
2	13				Latter part the wind light and rainy steering south under all sail so ends
4	13				still a strong current setting to the Northward
6	4				Latt by Chron 6. 01 W
8	4				Long by Chron 16. 27 W
10	4				Variation 1 1/2 pts Westby
12	4				

Hour	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on board
2	1		South	W & SW	Tuesday October 6 th 1846
4	13	1			Commenced with light breezes and rainy weather steering south under all sail
6	13				
8	1		South	W & SW	middle part light breezes from the W & SW with passing clouds steering to the southward
10	2				
12	3				
2	2				Latter part light airs and pleasant weather heading south under all sail
4	2	1			so ends these 24 hours
6	2				Latt by Chron 5. 14 W
8	2				Long by Chron 15. 42 W
10	2				Variation 1 1/2 pts Westby
12	1				

Hour	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks on board
2	1		South	W & SW	Wednesday October 7 th 1846
4	2				Commenced with light variable winds and cloudy weather the watch employed in repairing the flying jib
6	2		SE & S	SE & S	
8	2				
10	3				middle part light variable winds at 2 PM were ship to the westward
12	3				
2	3		W & SW	South	
4	4				Latter part the wind from the south at 7 PM tacked ship to the eastward
6	4		SE	SW	so ends these 24 hours the weather looking squally
8	13	1	SE	South	
10	3	1			
12	3	1			Latt by Chron 4. 56 W
					Variation 1 1/2 pts W

Lat by Obs 31.33 N
Long by Chron 141.03 W
Variation 11.5 to West

Lat by Obs 31.00 N
Long by Chron 15.06 W
Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ pts Westly

Little by C. L. 2, 31
 Long by C. L. 16, 11 1/2
 Variation 1 1/2 fts W

Hour	Direction	Force	Winds	Remarks
2	4		WGN South 1/2	
4	4			
6	4			
8	B	1		
10	B			
12	B		WGN South 1/2	
2	B			
4	B			
6	B			
8	B	1		
10	B	1		
12	B	1		

Remarks on board Wednesday 14th 1846
 These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the south with passing clouds

Middle part light breezes from the south and cloudy weather

Latter part light winds and pleasant weather heading to the WGN with all sail set

So ends employed in ships duty
 Lat by Obs 2.07N
 Long by Chron 17.26W
 Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

Hour	Direction	Force	Winds	Remarks
2	4		WGN South 1	
4	B	1		
6	B	1	WGN South by E 1	
8	B	1		
10	B			
12	B			
2	B			
4	B		WGN South by E 1	
6	B			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Thursday October 15th 1846
 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather heading to the WGN

Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather heading to the WGN with all sail set

So ends these 24 hours employed in setting up the topgallant backstays
 Lat by Obs 1.29N
 Long by Chron 18.24W
 Variation 1 1/2 pts W

Hour	Direction	Force	Winds	Remarks
2	B		WGN South 1	
4	B			
6	B		WGN South by E 1	
8	B			
10	2	1	WGN South by E 1	
12	2	1		
2	2	1		
4	2	1		
6	B		WGN SGE 1	
8	B			
10	B			
12	B			

Friday October 16th 1846
 Commences with light breezes with pleasant and smooth sea

Middle part light breezes from the SGE heading SGN

Latter part light winds from the SGE and pleasant weather heading to the SGN under all sail So ends employed in fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 00.52N
 Long by Chron 19.05W
 Variation 1 1/2 pts W

Hour	A	FA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Saturday October 17 th 1846
2	3		SW	SE	1	These 24 hours commences with light breezes and fine clear weather
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					Middle part light breezes with pleasant weather and a smooth sea
10	3					
12	2	1				
2	2	1				Latter part the wind from the SE heading SSW with all sail set employed in ships duty
4	3		SSW	SE	1	
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
						Lat. by Obs 00.10 S Long by Chron 19.46 W Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

Hour	A	FA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Sunday October 18 th 1846
2	3		SSW	SE	1	Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather this afternoon sun too far back
4	3					
6	3	1				
8	3	1				
10	3	1				Middle and Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather
12	3	1				
2	3	1				
4	3	1	SW	SE	1	So ends these 24 hours with all sail set
6	4		SW by S	SE by E	1	
8	4					
10	4					
12	3	1				
						Lat. by Obs 1.27 S Long by Chron 20.09 W Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

Hour	A	FA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Monday October 19 th 1846
2	3		SW by S	SE by E	1/2	Commences with light breeze and with passing clouds
4	3		SW	SE		
6	3	1				
8	3	1				Middle part light breezes from the SE by S and pleasant weather
10	4		SW by S	SE by E	1/2	
12	4					
2	4					Latter part brisk trade heading to the SW by S with all sail set
4	4					
6	4				1/2	so ends these 24 hours employed in fitting rigging and making shuntarn
8	4	1				
10	5					
12	5					
						Lat. by Obs 2.50 S Long by Chron 20.49 W Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LR	Remarks on board
2	4	1	Wby	Wby	1	These 24 hours commences with brisk trade and pleasant weather under all sail
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	4		Wby	SE	1	Middle part light breezes from the SE with passing clouds
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					Latter part strong wind with a little rain at 4th hour in the evening and mizen top gallant sail at 11 AM set them again
4	3					
6	1		Wby	SE	1	
8	4	1				
10	5					
12	5					
						Lat by Obs 4.14 S Long by Chro 21.33 W Variation 1 1/2 pts Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LR	Remarks on board
2	4	1	Wby	SE	1	Wednesday October 21 st 1846 Commences with pleasant trade and fine weather heading Wby S under all sail
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	4	1	Wby	SE	1	Middle part brisk breezes with passing clouds
10	4	1				
12	4	1				
2	4	1				Latter part the wind from the SE and fine weather heading to the SE with all sail set and employed in ships duty
4	4					
6	1		Wby	SE	1	
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
						Lat by Obs 5.42 S Long by Chro 22.13 W Variation 1 1/2 pts W

H	K	K	Course	Winds	LR	Remarks on board
2	1		Wby	SE	1	Thursday October 22 nd 1846 Commences with fine trade from the SE and pleasant weather
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					Middle and latter part brisk breezes from the SE with passing clouds heading to the SE under all sail
10	3	1				
12	3	1	Wby	SE	1	
2	3	1				
4	4					So ends these 24 hours employed in making spungy an
6	4					
8	4	1				
10	5					
12	5					
						Lat by Obs 7.23 S Long by Chro 22.48 W Variation 1 pts Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
11	5		SW	SE	1/2	Remarks on board Friday October 28 th 1846
2	5		SW	SE	1/2	24 hours continues with fresh
4	5					trade and pleasant weather
6	5					
8	5		S by W	SE by E	1/2	Middle part strong breezes and passing
10	5					clouds at 10 PM took in the flying jib
12	4	1	South	ESE		at daylight set it again
2	5					
4	5		S by W	SE by E	1/2	Latter part brisk trade from the SE
6	5					and cloudy weather so ends employed in
8	5					ships duty.
10	5					Lat by Obs 9.09 S
12	5					Long by Chron 23.14 W
						Variation 1 pt Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
						Saturday October 29 th 1846
2	5		S by W	SE by E	1/2	Commenced with strong trade with
4	5					passing clouds under all sail
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from
12	4	1				the SE with cloudy weather
2	4	1				
4	5					So ends these 24 hours heading southward
6	5					with all sail set
8	5		SW	SE	1/2	Lat by Obs 10.11 S
10	4	1				Long by Chron 23.51 W
12	4	1				Variation 1 pt Westly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
						Sunday October 30 th 1846
2	5		SW	SE	1/2	Commenced with pleasant trade from
4	5					the SE and fine weather heading southward
6	5					
8	5					Middle part fine breezes with pleasant
10	5					weather and smooth sea heading southward
12	5		S by W	SE	1/2	
2	5					
4	5					Latter light wind and fine weather
6	5					So ends these 24 hours under all sail
8	5					Lat by Obs 12.44 S
10	4	1				Long by Chron 24.14 W
12	4	1				Variation 1 pt Westly

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	SW
1	4	1	SW	SE	1/2
2	4				
3	4				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8		SW	SE	1/2
7	8				
8	8	1	SW	SE	1/2
9	8	1			
10	8				
11	8				

Remarks on board ship on day October 24th 1846
These 24 hours commences with light trade
and very pleasant weather with a smooth sea

Middle part light breezes and cloudy
weather.

Latter part light variable winds with
a little rain heading to the southward
So ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 14.10 S

Long by Chron 16.04 W

Variation 1 pts Wistly

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	SW
1	8		South	SE	1/2
2	8		SW	SE	
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8	1	SW	SE	1/2
7	8	1			
8	8		South	SE	
9	8				
10	8				

Tuesday October 25th 1846

Commences with light breezes and
pleasant weather with a very smooth sea

Middle part light variable winds
with passing clouds

Latter part light breezes from the ESE
heading south with all sail out
So ends these 24 hours employed in painting
boats

Lat by Obs 15.24 S

Variation 1 pts Wistly

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	SW
1	8		South	SE	
2	8				
3	8				
4	4				
5	4	1			
6	4				
7	8		SW	SE	1/2
8	2				
9	4				
10	4	1	South	East	
11	5				
12	5				

Wednesday October 26th 1846

Commences with light breezes and
pleasant weather with a very smooth sea

Middle part light variable winds with
a little rain

Latter part brisk breezes from the E
with pleasant weather

So ends these 24 hours employed in
painting boats

Lat by Obs 16.55 S

Long by Chron 24.47 W

Variation 1 pts W

11	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Remarks on board November 1 st 1846
1	1	1	SW	SW		Commences with light
2	1	1				fine and very pleasant weather and
3	1		SE	SE		smooth sea
4	1					
5	1					Middle part light air and calm heading
6	1					SE
7	2		SW			Latter part light breezes from the NNE
8	2					heading south under all sail so ends these
9	2		South	SW		24 hours with pleasant weather Lat by 21° 48'
10	2					Long by Chro 23° 56' W
11	2					Variation 1 pt Westly
12	2					

11	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Monday November 2 nd 1846
1	1	1	SW	SE		Commences with light airs and calm
2	1		SW			heading south with a very smooth sea
3	1					and pleasant weather
4	1		SW	SW		
5	1					Middle and Latter part light breezes
6	1					with fine clear weather heading south
7	1					with all sail set
8	2	1	SW	SE		
9	2	1				so ends these 24 hours employed in ship's
10	2	1				duty Lat by Ch 21° 05' S
11	2	1				Long by Chro 23° 51' W
12	2	1	SW	SE		Variation 1 pt Westly

11	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Tuesday November 3 rd 1846
1	1	1	SW	SE		Commences with light breezes and
2	1					fine clear weather with a smooth sea
3	1					30 m set the lower studding sail
4	1					
5	1					Middle part light airs and calm
6	1					
7	1		Calm			Latter part light breezes and fine
8	1					pleasant weather
9	2		South	SW		so ends these 24 hours with
10	2					all sail set
11	2					Lat by Ch 22° 02' S
12	2					Variation 1/2 pt Westly

15	K	FK	Course	Winds	20	Remains here but no longer under the
16	3		South	SE		When a fair breeze is with light breeze
17	3					and pleasant weather and smooth sea
18	3		South	NW		Middle part light breezes and pleasant
19	3					weather heading south
20	4					Latter part light winds from the south
21	3					with passing clouds at 10 AM took in our
22	4					studding sails and braced up the yards heading
23	4					ESE so ends these 24 hours with a sail in
24	3					sight
25	3		ESE	South	12	Latt by Obs 23° 13' S
26	3					Variation 1/2 pts Westly

TH	K	FK	Course	Winds	20	Thursday November 5 th 1846
1	3		East	SE	1/2	Commences with fresh breeze and
2	4					rainy weather at 4 PM took in the top gallant
3	3	1			1/2	sails and flying jib at 6 double reefed
4	3					the topsails
5	3		SW	SE		Middle and Latter part strong winds
6	3	1				with rainy weather and a heavy swell
7	3	1				at 11 PM wore ship to the SSW
8	3	1				So ends these 24 hours
9	3	1				1/2 Variation
10	3	1				Variation 1/2 pts Westly

TH	K	FK	Course	Winds	20	Friday November 6 th 1846
1	3		SSW	SE	1/2	Commences with strong breezes and
2	3					rainy weather with a heavy sea
3	3		SSW	SE	1/2	Middle and Latter part fresh breezes
4	3					from the ESE with passing clouds
5	3					heading south
6	3		South	SE	1/2	So ends these 24 hours under single
7	3					reefed topsails
8	3					Latt by Obs 24° 44' S
9	3					Long by Obs 23° 38' W
10	3					Variation 1/2 pts Westly

H	K	LK	Course	Winds	SW
2	3	1	South	SE	1
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1	S by E	SE by E	1
2	3	1			
4	3	1	SE	SE	1
6	3	1			
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Saturday November 7th 1846
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
 and cloudy weather at 1 PM turn the ruffs
 out of the topsails saw a bark standing to
 the N
 Middle part more moderate at 11 PM
 see the fore gaff in clouds and fly jib
 Latter a pleasant breeze and fine weather
 so ends with a sail in sight Latitude 25° 09' N
 Long by Chron 24° 04' W
 Variation 16 pts West by

H	K	LK	Course	Winds	SW
2	4		SE	SE	1
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		S by W	SE by E	1
10	4				
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1	South	ESE	1/2
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Sunday November 8th 1846
 Commences with light breezes and
 pleasant weather standing to the southward
 under all sail
 Middle light winds and cloudy
 weather and a smooth sea
 Latter part brisk breezes with thick
 rainy weather
 so ends these 24 hours standing to the
 southward under all sail
 No Observation

H	K	LK	Course	Winds	SW
2	4		South	ESE	1/2
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	3		South	ESE	
6	4				
8	3	1	South	SE	
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Monday November 9th 1846
 Commences with brisk breezes and
 cloudy weather under all sail
 Middle part light breezes from the ESE
 with cloudy weather heading south
 Latter part light breezes from the NE
 with rain at 7 PM set the fore topmast
 and main topgall standing sails
 so ends these 24 hours under all sail
 No Observation

FI	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		South	NE	Tuesday November 10 th 1846
4	3				These 24 hours commences with light breezes
6	3				and rainy weather steering south with all
8	3				sail set at 3 PM saw a bark standing to the SE
10	3				
12	4				Middle part light breezes with thick
2	4		South	E NE	rainy weather
4	5				Latter part strong winds with rain
6	6				at 8 AM took in main top gallant studding
8	7				sail and flying jib at noon took in the
10	7	1	South	E by N	fore topmast studding sail
12	8				so ends with strong breezes No Ob

FI	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	7		South	E NE	Wednesday November 11 th 1846
4	7				Commences with strong breezes and
6	1				cloudy weather at 2 PM took in the top gallant
8	7				sails and reefed the mizzen topsail at 5 set
10	7				the fore and main top gallant sails again
12	7				
2	7				Middle and latter part strong winds with
4	7		South	NE	thick cloudy weather and a heavy sea
6	1				
8	1				so ends these 24 hours heading south
10	8				
12	8				Lat by Obs 33° 36' S
					Long by Chron 23° 30' W

FI	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6		ESE	SE	Thursday November 12 th 1846
4	1				Commences with strong breezes with passing
6	5		ESE	E by N	clouds and a heavy sea running at 1 PM took
8	5				in the top gallant sails and pulled in the
10	5				the topsails and heaved to the wind
12	5				
2	5				Middle part strong breezes and heavy
4	5				weather
6	5				Latter part more moderate at 10 AM turned
8	5				the reefs out of the topsails and set the Main
10	6		ESE	E by S	Gall sails and flying jib so ends
12	6				Lat by Obs 34° 14' S
					Long by Chron 20° 40' W

11	K	FK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	SE & E	N by W	Friday November 13 th 1846
4	5	1			These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and hazy weather at 4 PM set the fore Topmast and main Top & all the studding sail
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			Middle and latter part a pleasant breeze with hazy weather
12	5	1	SE & E	N by E	
2	5	1			
4	5	1			So ends these 24 hours steering E & E under all sail
6	5	1		North	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			Latt by Obs 34° 58' S
12	5	1			Long by Chron 17° 52' W

11	K	FK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	SE & E	North	Saturday November 14 th 1846
4	5	1	SE & E		Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather at 5 PM set the lower studding sail
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			Middle part pleasant breezes and hazy weather
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	5	1			Latter part brisk breezes from the N by W and pleasant weather
6	6	1			So ends these 24 hours heading SE & E under all sail
8	6	1			
10	6	1	SE & E	N by W	
12	6	1			Latt by Obs 35° 54' S
					Long by Chron 14° 54' W

11	K	FK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	SE & E	N by W	Sunday November 15 th 1846
4	5	1	SE	NNW	Commences with a pleasant breeze and fine weather with a swell heaving from the southward
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather at 8 AM saw a school of sperm whales lowered the boats the larboard boat struck two killed one drawn and lost them both at 10 AM saw a right whale
12	5	1			So ends these 24 hours with the Island of Tristan (Da Cunha) in sight bearing SE & E dist 33 miles
2	5	1			Latt by Obs 36° 51' S
4	5	1			Long by Chron 12° 56' W
6	4	1	West	NNW	
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			



11	A	1K	Course	Winds	2W	Remarks
2	4		SE by E	SE by E		Monday November 16 th 1846
4	1					These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather standing in for the land at 7 th took in the top Gall sails and flying jib and huffed to the wind
6	4		SE by E	SE by E		Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather at 10 th were ship to the westward at daylight
8	3					made all sail heading in for the land at 5 spoke the Florida of then 3000 tons
10	3					men to out 100 lbs of it this morning
12	2		WSW North	WSW North		a number of whales at 8 lowered and the W Boat struck and sunk one so ends these 24 hours the land bearing SW dist 18 miles
2	2					
4	3					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4	1				
12	4	1				

11	K	1K	Course	Winds	2W	Remarks
2			SE	SE by E		Tuesday November 17 th 1846
4						Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather the Florida in sight cutting a whale
6						
8						Middle part strong breezes with rainy weather at 1 Am more ship to the westward
10						
12						
2			WSW NW	WSW NW		Latter part strong winds from the NW and rain weather heading W by N at 4 Am spoke the Florida
4						so ends these 24 hours the weather looking windy the land in sight bearing W by N dist 20 miles
6						
8						
10						
12						

11	K	1K	Course	Winds	2W	Remarks
2			West	SSW		Wednesday November 18 th 1846
4						Commences with strong gales from the SSW and hazy weather heading W at 2 Pm took in the fore and main topsails the wind still increasing at 5 Pm took in the foresail at 7 wore ship to the SE
6			SE	SE		
8						
10						
12						
2			West	West		Middle part more moderate at 1 Am wore ship to the westward at daylight made all sail
4						Latter part the wind light and variable heading to the north and west the land bearing W dist 30 miles
6						ends with three ships in sight
8						
10			Variable	Variable		
12						

11	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1			SSW	West	Thursday November 19 th 1840
2					These 24 hours commences with light breezes
3					and a smooth sea with pleasant weather working
4					up to the Land
5			SSW	SSW	
6					Middle part light wind from the WNW and
7					fine weather heading SSW
8					
9					Latter part light variable winds and
10					pleasant weather with a smooth sea at
11					7 AM spoke the Richmond of Cold Spring
12					four month out cutting a right whale so ends
					the land bearing NW dist 12 miles



11	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1				SSW	Friday November 20 th 1840
2					Commences with light breezes from
3					the SSW and pleasant weather with a
4					smooth sea cruising off the land at
5					2 PM saw two whales going quick to the
6					windward
7					Middle part brisk breezes from the NW
8					heading to the northward at midnight more
9					shift to the westward
10					Latter part strong winds from the NNW
11					and pleasant weather at 8 AM took in the
12					top Ball sails and flying jib at 10 AM
					and steered E by S so ends the land bearing NW
					dist 15 miles

11	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
1				SSW	Saturday November 21 st 1840
2					Commences with fresh breezes and
3					pleasant weather at 1 PM spoke the George
4					of Fairhaven 70 days out with one whale
5					
6					Middle part brisk breeze from the
7					north with thick rainy weather steering
8					E by S
9					
10					Latter part strong winds from the NW
11					with rainy weather steering S by E
12					so ends the land bearing NW
					in sight
					No Observation

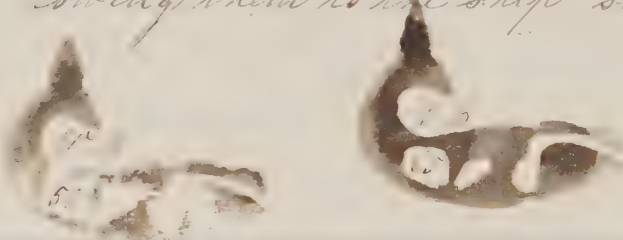
11	K	HA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2			SE	SSW		Sunday November 22 th 1844
4						These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the SSW and cloudy weather at 2 Pm saw a right whale lowered the boats but with out success at 7 Pm shorten sail and wore ship to the westward
6			West			
8						
10						
12						
2						Middle and Latter parts light and pleasant weather at day light made all sail at 7 AM
4						wore ship to the eastward at 1 PM
6			ESE	SE		lowered the boats but with out success so ends these 24 hours with nothing in sight Lat by Obs 37.17 S
8						Long by Obs 5.22 W
10						
12						

11	K	HA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2						Sunday November 23 th 1844
4						Commences with light variable airs and calms with pleasant weather heading to the northward
6						
8			SE	SSW		
10						Middle part light breezes and cloudy weather heading SE under short sail
12						Latter part fresh breezes and rugged weather at day light made sail and steered ESE at 9 AM took in the fore and main top Sails so ends these 24 hours
2						Lat by Obs 37.17 S
4						Long by Obs 6.58 W
6			ESE	SSW		
8						
10						
12						

11	K	HA	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2			ESE	SSW		Tuesday November 24 th 1844
4						Commences with strong breezes from the SSW and rugged weather steering by the wind
6			SE by S	SW by S		
8						Middle part moderate gales from the SW and squally weather steering SE at 9 AM
10						took in the fore and main topsails at 4 AM single reefed the main topsail
12						
2						
4			ESE	South		Latter part more moderate the wind south heading ESE at 11 AM turned the reefs out of the fore and main topsails so ends with a heavy sea and clear weather
6						
8						
10						
12						

Lat by Obs 37.25 S
Long by Obs 4.57 W

II	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2			East	South		These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the south and pleasant weather steering East with a heavy swell setting from the south
4						
6						
8			ESE	SE		Middle part light winds and cloudy weather
10						Latter part light variable airs and calms at
12						8 AM saw eight whales lowered the boats
14						struck two killed them and commenced
16						towing them to the ship so ends these 24 hours
18			variable			Lat by Obs 36° 43' S
20						
22						



II	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2						Thursday November 26 th 1846
4				Calms		Commences with light variable airs and calms and pleasant weather at 5 PM
6						took the whales along side and shorten sail
8				East		
10						Middle part light breezes from the
12						south and pleasant weather being by our
14			West N.W.			whales
16						Latter part light winds from the N.W.
18						headed W at daylight commenced cutting
20						so ends these 24 hours
22						No Observation

II	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
2			West N.W.			Friday November 27 th 1846
4						Commences with light breezes and
6						very pleasant weather at 3 PM finish
8						cutting at 6 PM commenced boiling
10						
12						Middle part light winds from the
14						N.W. with cloudy weather heading to the
16						westward under short sail
18			W.S.W.	N.W.		
20						Latter part brisk breezes from the N.W.
22			NNE			at 8 AM wore ship to the NNE
24						so ends these 24 hours employed in boiling
26						Lat by Obs 37° 08' S
28						Long by Obs 4° 32' W

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks: Saturday November 28th 1846
2			NNE	NW	These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes and cloudy weather heading to the westward
4					
6					
8					Middle part light winds from the NW and thick fog weather heading NW under short sail
10			NNE	NW	
12					
2					
4					Latter part brisk breezes from the WNW with hazy weather at daylight made sail heading to the westward at 11 AM saw eight whales lowered but with out success
6			WNW		
8					
10					
12					

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks: Sunday November 29th 1846
2			NNW	West	Commences with light breezes from the westward and pleasant weather heading to the northward at 2 saw whales lowered the boats with out success
4					
6					
8					Middle part light winds from the WSW and cloudy weather heading NW at midnight wore ship
10			South	WSW	
12					
2					Latter part light breezes from the W and pleasant weather heading SW
4			SSW	West	
6					
8					So ends these 24 hours employed in boiling
10					Lat by Obs 36.11 N
12					Long by Chron 34.48 W

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks: Monday November 30th 1846
2			NNW	West	Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 3 PM saw two right whales lowered but with out success at 6 finished boiling
4					
6					Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather being under short sail at midnight wore ship
8			SSW	West	
10					Latter part light winds and fine weather at daylight made sail heading to the south and commenced stowing down
12					So ends these 24 hours with nothing in sight
					Lat by Obs 36.38 N

11	K	KK	Course Winds	Remarks
2			South WSW	Thursday December 1 st 1846
4				These 24 hours commences with light breezes
6			SW	and pleasant weather at 6 PM wore ship to the
8				NW at 8 finished stowing down
10				
12				Middle part light winds and thick
2				hazy weather standing to the SW under bare
4			NSW West	topsails and gib
6			SSW	Latter part light breezes and very
8				pleasant weather at 7 AM tacked ship to
10				the SSW so ends these 24 hours with no whales
12				Lat by Obs 36° 43' S
				Long by Chron 3° 26' W

11	K	KK	Course Winds	Remarks
2			South WSW	Friday December 2 nd 1846
4				Commences with light breezes and
6			SE by E	pleasant weather with nothing in sight
8				at 6 PM squared our yards steering SE by E
10			SW	under all sail
12				
2				Middle & latter part light breezes
4				and pleasant weather at 6 AM saw a
6				right whale hoveed the boats but with
8			SE by E NW	out success
10				ends these 24 hours
12				Lat by Obs 36° 54' S

11	K	KK	Course Winds	Remarks
2			SE by E NW	Saturday December 3 rd 1846
4				Commences with light breezes and
6				very pleasant weather at 3 PM saw whales
8			NE NNW	lowired but without success the whales
10				very wild
12				Middle part light breezes and fine
2				weather leading NE with the headsails
4				aback
6				Latter part light winds at 5 AM saw
8			SE by E NNW	a right whale lowired but without success
10				at 11 PM saw a school of sperm whales
12				so ends these 24 hours with whales in sight



22	R	JK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2			SE	SE	Commenced Friday (December 4th 1846)
4					Clear calm weather with light breeze and
6					fine weather at 10 AM lowered fore the whales the
8			NE by E	NE by W	Starboard and West boats struck saved one and at
10					6 took him along side and commenced cutting at 7 PM
12					finished cutting and ran ship to the ship
2					Middle part brisk breezes and cloudy weather
4					boiling NE by E under easy sail
6			ESE	SE	Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
8					weather at 7 AM steered ESE so ends these 24
10					hours employed in clearing up the decks
12					Long by Chro 60 45 E

22	R	JK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2			SE by E	SE	Saturday (December 5th 1846)
4					Commenced with brisk breeze and
6					cloudy weather at 2 PM commenced boiling
8					at 2 1/2 PM saw a brig steering ESE
10					Middle part fresh breezes with rainy
12			SE by E	W by W	weather steering our course boiling at 4 PM
2					took in the fore and mizen Top Gall sails
4					Latter part strong winds with passing
6					clouds at 9 AM finished boiling
8					so ends these 24 hours employed in clearing
10					up the decks
12					Latt by Ch 37 00 S Long by Chro 60 45 E

22	R	JK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2			SE by E	W by W	Sunday (December 6th 1846)
4					Commences with moderate gales with
6					a heavy sea at 3 PM reefed the mizen
8					Top sail
10					Middle part fresh gales and squally
12					weather with a very heavy sea running at
2					11 PM took in the main Top Gall sail
4					Latter part strong winds from the
6			SE by E	SE by W	SEW and cloudy weather
8					Latt by Ch 37 10 S
10					Long by Chro 60 55 E
12					

11	B	18	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Monday Dec 1 st 1846
12				SE by S		These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather at 1 PM set the fore and main sails full on
13				SE by S		Middle part brisk breeze and heavy swell heading E by S
14				SE by S		Latter part moderate breezes from the SE and cloudy weather heading E by S
15						At noon these 24 hours employed in coming down

16	K	18	Course	Winds	SW	Tuesday December 8 th 1846
17				SE by S		Commences with brisk breezes and cloudy, rugged weather
18				SE by S		Middle part light breezes from the SE and cloudy weather heading ENE
19				ENE	SE	Latter part fresh breeze with passing clouds and rugged weather
20						Lat by 35° 12' N Long by 74° 15' E

21	K	18	Course	Winds	SW	Wednesday December 9 th 1846
22				SW by S		Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather at 1 PM wore ship to the land
23				SW by S		Middle part brisk breeze from the SE and cloudy weather heading SSW
24				SSW	SE	Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather
25						Lat by 36° 42' N Long by 81° 53' E

H	K	K	Course	Winds	W	Remarks
2			SE by E	W by N		These exposures commences with light breezes and pleasant smooth weather at 3 PM wore ship to the eastward
4			SE by E			
6						
8						
10						Middle part light breezes from the south with passing clouds heading ESE.
12						
2						
4						
6			SE by E	W by N		Latter part light breezes with weather with a smooth sea
8						signs these exposures and light in morning ship
10						Latter part light breezes with weather with a smooth sea
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	W	Remarks
2			SE by E	W by N		Friday December 11 th 1846 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 5 PM set the fore Topmast Studding sail
4			SE by E			
6			SE by E			
8						
10						Middle part light breezes from the S by W with thick hazy weather
12						
2						
4			SE by E	W by N		Latter part light breezes with weather steering SE by E under all sail
6						Latt. by Obs 37° 40' S
8						Long by Chron 12° 36' E
10						Variation 2 pts Westly
12						

H	K	K	Course	Winds	W	Remarks
2			SE by E	W by N		Saturday December 12 th 1846 Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather with a heavy swell setting from the westward
4			SE by E			
6			SE by E			
8						
10						Middle part fresh breezes with passing clouds
12						
2						
4						Latter part strong winds from the WNW and clear weather at 10 AM set the lower studding sail
6						under all sail
8						Latt. by Obs 38° 15' S
10						Long by Chron 15° 57' E
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LU	Remarks on Board
1	5		SE	SW		Sunday (Dec 13 th 1846)
2	8					These 24 hours commences with moderate gale with very rugged weather at 5 P.M. took in the lower studding sail and mizen Top gal sail and reefed the mizen Topsail at 6 P.M. took in the Bow Boat and turned up the waist
3	1	1				
4	7	1				
5	1	1				
6	7					Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and cloudy rugged weather
7	7					So ends these 24 hours steering SE
8	1	1				
9	7	1				No Observation
10	7	1				Variation 2 p pts Westly

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LU	Remarks on Board
1	7	1	SE & NW	SE		Monday December 14 th 1846
2	7	1				Commences with strong breezes and thick fog weather at 11 A.M. took in the fore Top gallantsail
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					Middle part strong breezes from the NW with passing clouds and rugged weather
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1	SE	SE		
9	7					Latter part brisk breezes and pleasant weather So ends these 24 hours employed in repairing the fore top gallantsail
10	6					Lat. by Obs 39.30 S
11	5					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	LU	Remarks on Board
1	5		SE	West		Tuesday December 15 th 1846
2	4			SE		Commences with brisk breezes and a little rain at 3 P.M. took in the studding sails and braced up the yards the wind SE heading SE
3	4					
4	4					Middle part the wind light with cloudy weather
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		SE	South	1	Latter part light airs from the southward and pleasant weather
8	4					So ends these 24 hours employed in repairing the foresail
9	4					No Observation
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		E by S	E by E	1
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3		E by S	S by E	1
12	3				
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 16th 1846
 These 24 hours commences with light breezes
 and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw a school
 of blackfish lowered the boats and took five
 Middle part light breezes from the
 S by E with passing clouds
 Latter part fresh breezes and clear
 weather at 11 AM took in the flying jib
 So ends these 24 hours employed in bending the
 mainsail
 Lat by Obs 37. 08 S
 Long by Obs 26. 11 E

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S by W	S by E	1 1/2
4	4				
6	4				
8	0				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	4		South	E by E	1
8	4				
10	5	1			
12	5				

Thursday (December 17th 1846
 Commences with fresh breezes and
 cloudy weather at 1 PM took in the top
 Gallantsails and move ship to the S by W
 Middle part light breezes and pleasant
 weather at midnight set the fore and main
 Gallantsails
 Latter part the wind light with
 pleasant weather at 10 AM set the flying
 jib So ends these 24 hours employed
 boiling our blackfish
 Lat by Obs 38. 33 S

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Friday (December 18th 1846
 Commences with light breezes and
 pleasant weather at 3 PM saw a right
 whale lowered the boats struck killed
 and took him along side and commenced
 cutting at 8 finish and move ship to the S
 Middle part light breezes and pleasant
 weather
 Latter part light breezes and pleasant
 weather
 So ends these 24 hours employed in
 repairing the mainsail
 Lat by Obs 38. 52 S
 Long by Obs 27. 12 E

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
11	11	11	11	Monday December 19th 1846
2	2	2	2	Commences with light
4	4	4	4	brezes and very pleasant smooth weather
6	6	6	6	at 5 PM the ship is under 8 masted
8	8	8	8	studding sails
10	10	10	10	Middle part light breezes and fine
12	12	12	12	smooth weather
2	5	1	SE by S 5 20	
4	7			Latter part strong breezes with
6	7			passing clouds at 4 AM took in the studding
8	7			sails at 10 AM took in the flying jib & mizen
10	7			Topgallant sail
12	1			Lat by Ch 39.30 S
				Long by Ch 20.15 E
				Direction light westerly

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
11	11	11	11	Tuesday December 20th 1846
2	6			Commences with brisk breezes with
4	6			passing clouds and rugged weather
6	6			
8	6			Middle part pleasant breezes from
10	5			the SE with passing clouds
12	5			
2	5			Latter part light airs and calms
4	4			with pleasant smooth weather
6	4			so ends these 24 hours with a sail in sight
8	3	1		standing to the SE
10	2			Lat by Ch 39.20 S
12	2			Long by Ch 20.07 E

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
11	11	11	11	Wednesday December 21st 1846
2	2	1	SE by S 10	Commences with light airs and very
4	2	1		pleasant weather at 10 AM took in the studding
6	2	1	SE by S 10	sails
8	3			Middle part light breezes and
10	3	1		pleasant smooth weather
12	4			
2	4	1		Latter part brisk breezes from
4	5			the north and fine clear weather at
6	5			5 AM was under flying jib & mizen
8	6			
10	7			Lat by Ch 39.43 S
12	7			Long by Ch 34.53 E

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	LR	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 22 th 1845
2	7	1	SE	SE		Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather steering our course under all sail
4	7	1				
6	7	1	South	SEW		
8	7	1				
10	7	1				Middle part strong breezes from the north with passing clouds
12	7	1				
2	7	1				
4	7	1		North		Latter part fresh breezes and hazy weather with a heavy swell at 3 AM finished towing our whale
6	7	1				
8	7	1	SE & E			Lat by Obs 41.38 S Long by Chron 81.30 E
10	7	1				
12	7	1				Variation 3 pts West by

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	LR	Wednesday December 23 th 1845
2	7		SE	SE		Commences with light breeze and hazy weather at 2 PM saw a right whale lowered but without success
4	7		SE & E			
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					Middle part fresh breeze and hazy weather with
12	7					
2	7		SE & E	SE		
4	7					Latter part strong breeze and hazy weather with a heavy sea running at 4 AM carried away our flying jib
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					Lat by Obs 41.45 S Long by Chron 41.33 E

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	LR	Thursday December 24 th 1846
2	5		SE & E	SEW		Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather with a heavy sea at 6 PM took in the fore topmast studding sail
4	5					
6	5			SEW		
8	4	1				
10	4					Middle part light breezes and pleasant weather
12	4			SEW		
2	4					
4	3					Latter part light variable airs and calms at 6 PM saw a school of sperm whales to the windward at 5 PM lowered the boats the LB struck and parted the line the WB struck & saved the whale No ends employed in chasing the whales
6	2	1				
8						
10						
12						Lat by Obs 41.45 S Long by Chron 43.20 E

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	4		SE by E	NE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		SE by E	NNE	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on board Friday (Dec 25th 1846

These 24 hours commences with light airs and cloudy weather employed in towing the whale to the ship at 8 PM took him along side and shortened sail

Middle part light breezes and cloudy lying by our whale.

Latter part brisk breezes and hazy weather at daylight commenced cutting at 6 AM finished and reefed the Topsails & set them & wore ship to the SE by E

Lat. by Obs 41° 57' S

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	4		SE by E	NE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		SE by E	NNE	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

Saturday December 26th 1846

Commences with fresh breezes and hazy weather at 2 PM commenced cutting at 6 turned the reefs out of the Topsails and set the fore & main & G sails

Middle part fresh breezes and thick cloudy weather at 10 PM took in the fore & G sail

Latter part strong winds with nasty weather at 4 AM took in the main & G sail & at 8 reefed the Topsails

So ends these 24 hours employed in boiling

No Obs.

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	4		SE by E	NNE	
4	4			NNE	
6	5				
8	5			NNE	
10	5				
12	5				
2	5			NNE	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

Sunday December 27th 1846

Commences with strong breezes and rainy weather at 2 PM finished boiling at 4 turned the reefs out of the Fore & Main Topsails and in the G sails at 6 set the studding sails

Middle part light breeze with rainy weather

Latter part light breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather.

So ends these 24 hours steering our course with all sail out.

Lat. by Obs 42° 24' S
Long by Obs 50° 08' E

H	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Remarks on Board
2	4		SE by E	West		Monday (Dec 28 th 1846)
4	4					Commences with light breezes
6	3			SW		and pleasant smooth weather
8	3					
10	2					Middle part light airs and calms
12	1					with very pleasant weather
2	0					
4	0					Latter part calm at 10 AM light airs
6	0					from the Eastward
8	0		Calm			
10	0					So ends these 24 hours employed in stowing
12	1		SE by E	East		down oil
14	2					

H	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Remarks on Board
2	2		SE by E	E by N		Tuesday (December 29 th 1846)
4	2					Commences with light breezes
6	3					and pleasant weather
8	3					
10	3					Middle part light breezes from the
12	3					E by N and pleasant weather
14	3					
16	3	1				Latter part the wind light and
18	3	1	SE	SE by E		thick foggy weather heading SE by E under
20	3	1				all sail so ends these 24 hours employed
22	3	1	SE by E	SE		in clearing up the decks
24	3	1				No Observation

H	K	PK	Course	Winds	Gr	Remarks on Board
2	3		SE by E	SE		Wednesday (December 30 th 1846)
4	3			SE by E		Commences with light breezes from
6	3			SE by E		the SE with a thick fog steering SE
8	3			SE by E		
10	3		East	SE by E		Middle part light breezes and
12	2	1				cloudy weather with a smooth sea
14	2	1				
16	3					Latter part light winds from the
18	3					SE with a thick fog heading to the
20	3					SE
22	3	1	SE by E	SE		So ends these 24 hours employed
24	3	1				in repairing the flying jib

No Obs.

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
11	4	1	SE by E	West		Sunday January 8 th 1847
1	5	1		NW by W		These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather at 1 PM set the lower studding sail
3	5	1				
5	6					
7	7					Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather with a little rain
9	7					
11	6			West		
13	6					Latter part brisk breezes from the SW and pleasant weather at 3 PM took in the lower studding sail
15	5	1	SE by E	SW		
17	5	1				Latt by Ch 42.22.5
19	5	1				Variation 2 1/2 into West by Long by Ch 68.39.5

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
1	5	1	SE by E	SW		Sunday January 4 th 1847
3	5	1				Commences with brisk breezes from the SW and pleasant weather steering our course under all sail
5	4	1				
7	4					
9	3			SW by W		Middle part light airs and smooth pleasant weather
11	3					
13	2	1				
15	2					Latter part light breezes from the SW and very pleasant steering our course under all sail
17	2			SW by W		
19	3					Latt by Ch 42.22.5
21	4	1				Long by Ch 68.39.5

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks
1	4	1	SE by E	NW		Tuesday January 5 th 1847
3	4					Commences with light breeze and smooth pleasant weather
5	3					
7	4		SE by E	North		Middle part brisk breezes with passing clouds
9	4	1		SE		
11	4	1				
13	4	1				Latter part fresh breezes from the Northward and hazy weather at 7 PM took in the lower studding sail
15	5			West		
17	5			SE by E		
19	5	1				
21	6					No ends these 24 hours with No Observation
23	6					

11	5	16	Course	Winds	90
1	6		SE	100	
4	6				
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1		SW	
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	5				
10	5			SW	
12	5				

Remarks Wednesday January 6th 1847
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and thick hazy weather
 Middle part a fresh breeze and thick rainy weather at 9 PM took in the studding sail and put on 2 Bb topsail
 Latter part brisk breeze from the SW with passing clouds at 10 AM set the Fore topsail and 1 Bb topsail and put on 2 E sail
 Lat by Obs 42° 53' S
 Long by Chron 75° 35' E

11	5	16	Course	Winds	90
1	5		SE	100	
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	4		SE	100	
8	4				
10	4				
12	3	1			

Thursday January 7th 1847
 Commences with strong winds and squally mixed weather at 4 PM took in the top Bb topsails and reefed the fore topsail at 6 PM in, coupled the fore topsail
 Middle and Latter the wind from the South west freshening ESE at daylight made all sail. Spent these 24 hours employed in fitting a new maintopsail
 Lat by Obs 42° 25' S
 Long by Chron 78° 09' E

11	5	16	Course	Winds	90
1	6		SE	100	
4	6		SE	100	
6	3				
8	3			SW	
10	3				
12	3			SW	
2	3				
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Friday January 8th 1847
 Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather and a squall in the afternoon bent a new maintopsail
 Middle part light breeze and pleasant smooth weather
 Latter part light breezes from the eastward and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours during which all sail employed in repairing the maintopsail
 Lat by Obs 42° 46' S
 Long by Chron 80° 28' E

H	S	PK	Course	Winds	Dir	Remarks
2	1		SE	West		Remarks Saturday January 9th 1841
4	1					These 24 hours commences with light breeze and pleasant weather with a smooth sea
6	3					
8	2	1				Middle part light breezes with
10	3					passing clouds
12	3					
2	3	1				Latter part brisk breezes and cloudy
4	4					weather at 7 AM saw right whales lowered
6	4		W 8 W	SE		the boats but could not catch them
8						at 11 AM kept off our course
10	5		SE			
12	5	1				Lat by Obs 43° 08' S Long by Obs 86° 50' E

H	S	PK	Course	Winds	Dir	Remarks
2	6		SE	W 2 W		Sunday January 10th 1846
4	6			W 8 W		Commences with fresh breezes and
6	7					thick rainy weather with a rough sea
8	7					
10	7					Middle part strong breezes with
12	7					squally weather and a heavy sea at 9 PM
2	7					reefed the Mizen Tails
4	7	1				Latter part strong winds with
6	7	1				frequent squalls of rain and hail at
8	7	1				10 AM took in the Foremast studding sail
10	7		SE			and fore & main Tails
12	7					Lat by Obs 43° 47' S Long by Obs 86° 59' E

H	S	PK	Course	Winds	Dir	Remarks
2	7	1	SE 1/2 E	2 W 2 W		Monday January 11th 1846
4	7	1				Commences with strong breeze and
6	7	1				clear weather with a very heavy sea running
8	6	1				at 2 PM set the Foremast studding sail
10	6					
12	7					Middle part strong breezes with
2	7					clouds and a heavy sea
4	7					
6	6	1	SE			Latter part brisk breezes with
8	7					clouds with a rough sea at 10 AM made
10	7					all sail
12	7					Lat by Obs 43° 57' S Long by Obs 91° 05' E

Hour	K	IK	Bar	Winds	Remarks
12	5	1	29	W	Thursday January 12 th 1847
1	5	1			These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and passing clouds and rugged weather.
6	7				
8	7			W	
10	7	1			Middle part strong breezes with passing clouds at 11 AM. Hoisted away a topmast studding sail boom at 2 PM. took in the midship top sail and reefed the midship top sail.
12	7	1			Latter part strong breezes with passing clouds and rugged weather.
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	7			SE by E 12-14	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				Lat by Obs 44° 51' N Long by Chron 95° 25' E

Hour	K	IK	Bar	Winds	Remarks
12	7			SE by E West	Wednesday January 13 th 1847
4	7				Commences with fresh breezes and rugged weather at 4 PM. turned the reefs out of the midship top sail and set the top sail.
6	7				
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Middle part fresh breezes with heavy clouds passing and a rough sea.
12	6	1		W by W	
2	6				
4	6				
6	6	1			Latter part brisk breeze and thick rainy weather storing SE by E with all sail set.
8	6	1		W	So ends these 24 hours with rugged weather.
10	6	1			
12	6	1			no observation

Hour	K	IK	Bar	Winds	Remarks
12	6			SE by E 12-14	Thursday January 14 th 1847
4	6				Commences with brisk breezes and thick rainy weather with a rough sea.
6	5				
8	4				Middle part light breezes and cloudy weather.
10	3				
12	3			W	
2	3				Latter part strong winds with frequent squalls of rain at 1 PM. in the forenoon took in the top sails and reefed the top sails so ends employed in repairing the main top sail.
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				Lat by Obs 45° 48' N Long by Chron 103° 16' E

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW
2	5		E by S	1080	
4	5		E by S	1080	
6	5		E by S	1080	
8	5		E by S	1080	
10	5		E by S	1080	
12	5		E by S	1080	
2	5		E by S	1080	
4	5		E by S	1080	
6	6	1		NW	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Monday January 18th 1847
 Commenced with strong breezes and
 thick rugged weather at 3 PM took in the
 main & studding sail
 Middle part took in the main & studding
 sail with squally
 of rain with rugged weather
 Latter part fresh breezes with passing
 clouds we ended these 24 hours stowing our
 course under Top Gallant sails
 Lat by Obs 46.05 S
 Long by Chron 2.59 E
 Variation 1 pts Westly

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW
2	7		E by S	1080	
4	1		E by S	1080	
6	4	1		NW	
8	5		E by S	1080	
10	5	1		NW	
12	5	1		NW	
2	5		E by S	1080	
4	6		E by S	1080	
6	6		E by S	1080	
8	6	1		NW	
10	7				
12	7				

Tuesday January 19th 1847
 Commenced with strong breezes and
 rugged rainy weather at 1 PM took in the
 main & studding sail and Top Gallant
 Middle part more moderate with
 frequent squalls of rain at 10 made all
 sail
 Latter fresh breezes and cloudy rugged
 weather we ended these 24 hours employed
 in repairing the main topsail

11	K	IK	Course	Winds	SW
2	7		E by S	1080	
4	7		E by S	1080	
6	6	1		NW	
8	4	1		NW	
10	6	1		NW	
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Wednesday January 20th 1847
 Commenced with strong breezes with
 thick rugged weather at 4 PM took in the
 studding sail and Top Gallant sail at 6
 South reefed the Top Gallant sail and took
 in the Mizen
 Middle part strong gales with heavy
 squalls at 8 PM took in the Top Gallant main
 sail and got at 11 close reefed the Mizen sail
 at midnight ship a heavy sea broke down
 the fore mast took the masts out of her and out
 her adrift
 Latter part strong gales with heavy
 squalls and a heavy sea at noon reefed the
 main

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	G.W.	Remarks
						Thursday, January 21 st 1841
2	7		Eppd	WNW		These 24 hours commences with strong gales and a very heavy sea running under close reefed Main Top-sail and reefed Foresail
4	7					
6	7					
8	6					
10	6					Middle part more moderate the wind from the NW with frequent squalls of rain
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5	1		WNW		Latter part fresh breeze and rugged weather at 7 AM set the Fore & Main Top-sail and turned the reefs at 10 AM in seconds these 24 hours employed in repairing the Main Mast at 1 AM bore the ship to with the Main Top-sail aback
8	5	1				
10						
12						

Long by Chron 132° 48' E

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	G.W.	Remarks
						Friday, January 22 nd 1841
2	4	1	Eppd	WNW		Commences with brisk breeze and thick rainy weather at 1 PM bent the Fore & Main Top-sails at 2 took in the Mast Boat and set the jib and Mainsail at 4 set the Fore Topmast studding-sail
4	6					
6	7		East	WNW		
8	7					
10	7	1				Middle part fresh breeze and squally at 8 PM took in the JG sails and Topmast studding-sail
12	7	1		West		
2	8					
4	8					
6	7	1	Eppd			Latter part brisk breeze with passing clouds at 5 AM set the Main JG sail at 11 set the Fore JG sail so ends employed in repairing the Fore Topmast stay-sail Lat by Chron 47° 31' S
8	7	1		WNW		
10	7	1				
12	7					

Long by Chron 137° 01' E

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	G.W.	Remarks
						Saturday, January 23 rd 1841
2	7		Eppd	WNW		Commences with brisk breeze and passing clouds at 1 PM set the Topmast studding-sail at 6 set the Main JG and lower studding-sail
4	7					
6	6	1		WNW		
8	6					
10	6					Middle part brisk breeze and pleasant weather at 1 PM took in the lower studding-sail
12	6	1	Eppd	North		
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					Latter part fresh breeze from the N with cloudy weather at 9 AM took in the main JG sail & double reefed the main Top-sail at 10 took in the studding-sails and Fore JG sail so ends these 24 hours with rugged weather
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

No Ob.

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	4	1	E by N	South	
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	5				
10	3	1		West	
12	5	1			
2	4				
4	4	1			
6	6	1			
8	7		E by N		
10	1				
12	7				

117
 Remarks Sunday January 24th 1841
 These 24 hours commences with strong winds
 and thick rugged weather at 1 PM took in the
 Main & Gsail and reefed the Topsails

Middle part brisk breeze and rainy
 weather at 11 PM turned the reefs out of
 the Fore & Main Topsail & set the Main & Gsail
 Latter part a fine breeze and pleasant
 weather at 4 AM set the Fore & Gsail and Topmast
 studding-sail at 5 set Gsail & lower studding-sail
 Latitude Ob. 47° 41' L
 Variation 9 1/4 pts E Long by Chron 144° 24' E

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	6	1	E N E	SW	
4	7				
6	1				
8	7	1			
10	1	1			
12	7	1			
2	7	1			
4	7	1	E N E	W by S	
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	6	1			

Monday January 25th 1841
 Commences with brisk breeze and
 pleasant weather steering our course under
 all sail
 Middle part a fine breeze and
 pleasant weather
 Latter part brisk breeze with passing
 clouds under all sail
 so ends these 24 hours employed in stowing
 off the after hold
 Long by Chron 148° 43' E

11	K	K	Course	Winds	SW
2	6	1	E N E	SW	
4	6	1	E by N		
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6	1		W by N	
2	6	1			
4	7				
6	7		E by N	W by N	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Tuesday January 26th 1841
 Commences with brisk breeze with
 smooth pleasant weather
 Middle part a fine breeze from
 the westward with passing clouds
 Latter part fresh breeze with
 passing squalls of rain
 So ends these 24 hours under all sail
 No Observation

13				Wednesday January 24 th 1877
7		E by N	NW	These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes and rugged rainy weather at 5 AM look in the shuddingsail
7				
8			NW	
8	1			
9				Middle part strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 10 PM look in the Fore & Main
9				at 1 AM look in the Main
8				
8				
7	1	E & S	NW	Latter part strong breezes and thick weather with a heavy sea
7	1			Long by Chron 157.47. E
7	1			Variation 14 pts East by

14				Thursday January 25 th 1877
2	7	E & N E	NW	Commences with strong breezes and clear weather with a heavy sea
1	7			
6	6	1		
8	6	1		Middle part brisk breezes and clear weather with a heavy sea
10	7			
12	8	E & N E	NW	the Fore & Main & Main
2	7			
4	7			Latter part a fine breeze and cloudy weather at 11 AM set the Foremast shuddingsail
6	6	1		ends these 24 hours Lat by Chron 46.49. S
8	6	1		Long by Chron 162.15. E
10	6			
12	6			

15				Friday January 26 th 1877
1		with		Commences with light breezes and fine pleasant weather at 10 PM set the Fore shuddingsail at 3 set the lower shuddingsail
1	1	N by E		
1	1			
1	1		NW	Middle part light airs and calm with passing clouds and a heavy swell
12	1			
1	1			Latter part light airs and clear pleasant weather
1	2		Variation	ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty
11	1			
12	1			Lat by Chron 46.37. S
				Long by Chron 163.31. E

Monday February 2nd 1847

These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather running for Poveaux Point at 8 PM came to anchor at Port 20^m 18. m. out 1400 lbs of oil so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday February 3rd 1847

Commenced with light breezes from the westward and pleasant weather lying at anchor with all hands on shore Middle and Latter parts much the same these 24 hours employed in working watering and trading this day Nick deserted

Wednesday February 4th 1847

Commenced with light breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather Middle and Latter parts much the same so ends these 24 hours employed in working watering and trading

Thursday February 5th 1847

Commenced with light westerly winds and pleasant weather Middle and Latter part light variable air & thick rainy weather so ends these 24 hours employed in working down wood and water

Friday February 6th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the southward and thick weather in p.m. clearing the air in sea Middle and Latter parts light easterly air and came at 6 PM sent two boats a fishing this day shipped two men by the names of James Neal and Wm Smith

Saturday February 7th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the southward and pleasant weather at 4 PM the ship left the anchorage and went to sea Middle part fresh breezes from the NW with fine weather and a long haul of fish at 8 PM the ship returned to the anchorage and these 24 hours employed in cleaning our fish

Tall by 4 PM 4,602 1/2
Long by 6 PM 120 1/2

St. Marks or Beach Haven, N. J. February 1877

Lat by C. 41. 17 E

Long by Chro 178.16 E

Sunday, February 14th 1847

Sett by Cor. Hunt &
W. A. C. P.

Long by Chro 178.33 E

Monday February 15th 1847

Long by Chrol 1794/2 E

Tuesday February 16th 1847

Lat. by Alt. 39.52 S

Long by Chro 178u 41 E

Wednesday February 17th 1847

347
Remarks on board Thursday February 18th 1847

24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W. and very cool pleasant weather at meridian backed off shore at 3 PM. Latter part light variable winds and pleasant heading to the northward. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather. Landing in shore at 4 PM. saw the carcass of a grey bear lying at anchor off the north end of the island. 7 miles at 11 miles of right whale oil at 11 AM sent a boat on shore. Ends these 24 hours working to the windward.

Friday February 19th 1847

Commences with light northy winds and pleasant weather. Leaving off and on at 5 AM. Boat came on board to back still off shore. Latter part brisk breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather. Left at 10 AM. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. observing 10 light at day light saw Cape End. Fare land bearing N.W. dist 45 miles at 11 saw a school of sperm whales going quick to the northward. Ends these 24 hours running for the whales.

Long by Chron 179. 19 E

Saturday February 20th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and smooth pleasant weather at meridian backed the boat for the whales but without success the sailing being very quick at 1 PM. backed off the N.E. at sunset saw Cape End bearing N.W. dist 45 miles. Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather reaching 10 E at 10 PM took in the top sails at 11 PM. reefed the top sails. Ends these 24 hours. No Obs.

Sunday February 21st 1847

Commences with brisk gales from the S.W. and thick weather with a heavy sea running heading N.E. at 1 PM took in the top sails and 8 PM. took in the rest in the foremast. Latter part light variable winds and pleasant heading to the north. Ends these 24 hours.

Latt by Chron 37. 40 E
Long by Chron 179. 00 W

Monday February 22nd 1847

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and smooth weather. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. with rain during 4 PM. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather. Ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board "Herald" February 23rd 1847
 Commenced with fresh breeze from the SE and cloudy
 weather steering N by W at 6 PM set the lower & Top Gallant studding sails
 while the main brist breezes from the SE with passing clouds at times
 setting in from the SE and small pleasant breeze at times
 of the SE. To ends these 24 hours employed in setting up
 Shooks and other necessary jobs
 Lat. by Obs. 33° 12' S
 Long by Chron 178° 59' W

Wednesday February 24th 1847
 Commenced with fresh breeze from the SE and smooth pleasant
 weather steering N by W. While the main brist breezes from the SE and
 cloudy weather steering N by W at 4 PM set the lower & Top Gallant
 at 10 AM in the Topmast & Top Gallant studding sails at 11 AM saw a school of sperm
 whales bearing the South by East and toward the West
 Lat. by Obs. 32° 10' S



Thursday February 25th 1847
 Commenced with light breeze from the SE and smooth pleasant
 weather steering N by W at 10 AM set the lower & Top Gallant
 at 10 AM in the Topmast & Top Gallant studding sails at 11 AM saw a school of sperm
 whales bearing the South by East and toward the West
 Lat. by Obs. 29° 00' S
 Long by Chron 178° 17' W

Friday February 26th 1847
 Commenced with light breezes from the SE and pleasant
 smooth weather steering N by E at 3 PM saw Recherches Island bearing
 E by S dist 40 miles. While the part light breezes from the SE and
 smooth steering N by E. Latter part light winds from the SE and fine
 weather steering our course under all sail. To ends these 24 hours
 employed in setting up rigging
 Lat. by Obs. 27° 43' S
 Long by Chron 177° 45' W

Saturday February 27th 1847
 Commenced with light breeze from the SE and smooth pleasant
 weather steering N by E at 3 PM saw Recherches Island bearing
 E by S dist 40 miles. While the part light breezes from the SE and
 smooth steering N by E under all sail. To ends these 24 hours
 employed in setting up rigging
 Lat. by Obs. 25° 00' S
 Long by Chron 177° 00' W

Remarks on board Friday March 12th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W. & with passing clouds heading N.W. with a line over the sea from the N.W. Middle part light breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds heading N.W. with strong lightning through the night from the N.W. Latter part light breezes from the N.W. & by weather heading to the north & westward

Lat by Obs 18° 29' S

Long by Chron 171° 50' W

Saturday March 13th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. and squally weather at 10 AM shifted the N.W. and took in the flying jib & at 1 PM shifted the N.W. at 3 PM set the Fore & Main sail again the weather looking but Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. with heavy showers of rain at 2 PM took in the Fore & Main sails the ship heading N.W. at 4 PM took in the Fore & Main sails at 5 PM right reefed the Main topsail Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with passing clouds heading N.W. at 8 PM set the Fore & Main sails & made these 24 hours ended by in reefing the flying jib

Lat by Obs 17° 17' S

Long by Chron 170° 48' W

Sunday March 14th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. with passing clouds and a rough sea heading N. Middle part brisk breezes from the N.W. with squally weather accompanied with heavy showers of rain heading to the Eastward at 7 PM took in the Fore & Main sails Latter part light breezes from the N.W. & by weather at 10 PM was ship to the Westward 50 miles

Lat by Obs 16° 41' S

Monday March 15th 1847

Commences with light variable winds and cloudy weather heading to the Westward Middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. with heavy showers of rain & rain heading N.W. at 1 PM took in the Fore & Main sails at 2 PM took the topsails at 2 PM were ship to the E.N.E. and took in the Fore & Main topsails and lost sight of the sun Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. & by weather at daylight set the Fore & Main topsails at 11 AM were ship to the N.W. & made these 24 hours the weather looking but N. Obs

287
Reports on Board Tuesday March 16th 1847

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the north and frequent and heavy squalls of wind and rain at 4 AM in the forenoon and at 10 AM more ship to the interior took in the forenoon and sent down the rigging and sail and at 12 AM and turned up the boat. At 1 PM strong gales from the N by E and heavy squalls at 6 AM took in the Main Topmast. Latter part heavy gales and tremendous squalls from the E & S at 1 PM the Main Topmast was heading South under bare poles blowing a hurricane from the E & S and inclining to the Southward

Wednesday March 17th 1847

Commences with a tremendous hurricane from the E & S at 1 PM took two boats and a canoe at 2 PM very heavy from the S at 3 PM blowing still heavier from the E & S at 4 PM the Top Mast and Backstays the Main Mast were carrying with the storm not cross trees at 5 PM the wind very heavy from the S at 6 PM from the E & S the Main Topmast went by the board and the spair spars from over the stern washed away consisting of one Top Mast and mast three sky clebs and three battens. At 9 PM commenced moderating at midnight quite moderate with the wind still at S & W and a heavy swell

Latter part pleasant breezes from the S & W heading west at daylight discovered that the flying jib boom had blown off and one of the two foremast backstays had parted so that these 24 hours steering North and lay in clearing work and repairing damages

Lat by Chron 15° 27' S

Long by Chron 171° 46' W

Thursday March 18th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from the South and clear weather with a heavy swell steering North. Middle part light breezes from the same quarter and pleasant weather still a heavy swell steering N. Latter part light airs from the South and very pleasant steering N at 10 AM saw a ship heading to the N. W. so early these 24 hours employed in splicing the Main Topmast and backstays

Lat by Chron 15° 41' S

Long by Chron 171° 04' W

Friday March 19th 1847

Commences with light airs from the South and clear weather with fine pleasant weather heading N. Middle part light airs from the South and clear and pleasant weather steering N. Latter part light breezes from the E & S and pleasant steering N. At 4 PM saw three ships employed in repairing the Main Topmast

Lat by Chron 15° 04' S

Long by Chron 171° 15' W

No. 1

Remarks on board Saturday March 20th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the East and smooth pleasant weather steering North at 8 AM spoke the Eclips Adams of Fairhaven 9 miles out with 200 lbs of fat & 200 lbs of seal up the side of the mast yard. Middle part light buffing winds with showers of rain falling to the westward. Latter part light breezes from the East and smooth pleasant weather heading N.W. at daylight saw the Island of Upolu bearing N.E. by N. dist 25 miles. Sailed these 24 hours with the Eclips Adams in sight. The watch employed in splicing the flying jib boom and sending up the mainmast. Lat. 4° 14' 21" S Long. 171° 08' 20" W

Sunday March 21st 1847

Commences with light breezes from the East and fine smooth weather heading in shore at 5 AM tacked off the land dist 5 miles. Middle part light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant heading E. & S. at 8 AM tacked to the North. Latter part pleasant breezes from the Eastward and fine weather working up the windward. Sailed these 24 hours the East point of Upolu bearing North dist 16 miles.

Monday March 22nd 1847

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and very pleasant weather heading off the Southward at 4 AM spoke the Lagoon of New Bedford 7 miles out with 200 lbs of fat & 200 lbs of seal up the cables and boat. Middle part light breezes from the E. & E. with fine weather lying off and on the North side of Upolu. Latter part light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 10 AM tacked to the N. at 11 AM came to anchor at 12 PM in 4 fathoms of water in company with the Lagoon & Lagoon of New Bedford & Lagoon of New Bedford.

Tuesday March 23rd 1847

Commences with light Eastward winds and pleasant weather. At 10 AM tacked in getting a part of cables on shore for water. Middle and Latter parts light variable winds with showers of rain. Sailed these 24 hours with one watch on duty the other employed in scraping ship and getting water.

Wednesday March 24th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the Westward with showers of rain. Middle and Latter parts light variable winds with showers of rain. Sailed these 24 hours employed in trailing and other necessary jobs.

"Hampden on board" Thursday March 25th 1847
Commences with light breezes from the northward
and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same
ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty at 7 AM the brig came to anchor & was
in painting ship and masting

Friday March 26th 1847
Commences with light breezes from the northward
and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same
ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty at 7 AM the brig came to anchor & was
with 80 bbls of oil

Saturday March 27th 1847
Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and
very pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same
ends these 24 hours employed in painting and masting this
day the brig came to anchor at 7 AM

Sunday March 28th 1847
Commences with light trades and very pleasant
weather Middle part the same and latter part fine
and pleasant at 8 AM the David Padlack of Nantucket came in
with 400 bbls of sperm. Ends these 24 hours with one
on liberty this day Edward Gillen & Daniel M Gady deserted

Monday March 29th 1847
Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same
ends these 24 hours employed in watering and
various other jobs this day discharged Hiram Hann and shipped
a man by the name of

Tuesday March 30th 1847
Commences with fine trades and very pleasant
weather Middle part baffling winds with
latter part fine trades and pleasant Middle part the same
ends these 24 hours employed in watering and
various other jobs this day discharged Hiram Hann and shipped
a man by the name of

117

Wednesday April 1st 1847

These 24 hours commences with light Eastly winds and
smooth weather. Middle part fine
trades and pleasant weather. These 24 hours employed in
stowing. Upon the 1st getting ready for sea this day the
great decorated and white and blue flag by the name of

Thursday April 2nd 1847

Commences with light breezes from the eastward
and pleasant weather. Middle part calm and pleasant
weather. Latter part light Eastly winds
at times with shipping and some rain 8 fathoms
of water. So ends the 24 hours

Friday April 3rd 1847

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather
middle part calm. Latter part light Eastly winds
and pleasant weather. These 24 hours employed in
stowing. So ends these 24 hours employed in stowing. weather

Saturday April 3rd 1847

Commences with pleasant weather and fine
smooth weather steering N.W. by W. at sunset the Island of
Surway bearing W. dist 20 miles Middle and Latter parts
fine trades and pleasant weather. Middle part passing cloudy
weather. Latter part calm and pleasant weather. Middle part
calm and pleasant weather. Middle part calm and pleasant weather.
Latt. by Obs 20.10
Long by Chron 172.31 W

Sunday April 4th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the east
and pleasant weather steering N.W. by W. Middle part fine
trades and pleasant weather steering our course N.W. by W. Latter part
light trades and smooth pleasant weather steering N.W. by W.
So ends these 24 hours
Latt. by Obs 10.14 S
Long by Chron 173.31 W

Monday April 5th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the east and pleasant
weather steering N.W. by W. Middle part light trades and pleasant
weather. Latter part light breezes from the east and pleasant
weather. Middle part calm and pleasant weather. Middle part
calm and pleasant weather. Middle part calm and pleasant weather.
Latt. by Obs 10.14 S
Long by Chron 174.31 W

Wednesday April 7th 1847

22/6

Thursday April 8th 1847

Long. by Chron 175^h 30^m W

Friday April 9th 1847

Lat. 41° 00' N
Long. 71° 00' W

Saturday April 10th 1847

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 4^u 56 S
Long^y by Chron 176^u 16^u

Latt. by 10. 10. 10.
 Long. by 10. 10. 10.

Long, E. 1/6, 20 1/2

Remarks on board Monday April 12th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather heading N by E. Middle part a pleasant breeze from the NE and fine smooth weather heading N by E. Latter part brisk breezes from the ENE and pleasant steering N by W. So ends these 24 hours employed in sailing down and tacking
Lat by Obs 21.27 S

Tuesday April 13th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the NE by E and pleasant weather heading N by E. Middle part a pleasant breeze from the NE and fine smooth weather heading N by E. Latter part brisk breezes from the ENE and pleasant steering N by W. So ends these 24 hours employed in sailing down
Lat by Obs 1.16 S
Long by Chron 177.42 W

Wednesday April 14th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the NE by E with passing clouds steering N by W. Middle and latter part fine breezes from the East with passing clouds steering N by W under all sail. So ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty
Lat by Obs 00.33 N
Long by Chron 178.22 W

Thursday April 15th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering N by W. Middle and latter part brisk breezes from the East and pleasant steering N by W under all sail. So ends these 24 hours employed in painting the boat and various other jobs
Lat by Obs 21.52 N
Long by Chron 179.11 W

Friday April 16th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the East and pleasant weather steering N by W. at 4 P.M. sent up the three & four Royal yards. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the East and pleasant steering N by W under all sail. So ends these 24 hours employed in ships duty
Lat by Obs 5.12 N
Long by Chron 179.40 E

Saturday April 17th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from the NE with passing squalls steering N by W. at 2 P.M. took in the topmast and topail & mid-hen & rail at 4 P.M. sent a fore-mast & fore-mast sail. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the ENE with frequent squalls of rain steering N by W. So ends these 24 hours employed in making a main top & allantail
Lat by Obs 7.18 N
Long by Chron 178.32 E

117
Remarks in board Friday April 23rd 1847

Very pleasant weather steering NW by W all hands employed in tending the Main sail and heading the Foresail Middle and Latter parts light breezes from the NE with frequent showers of rain.

Latt by Obs 18.04 N
Long by Chron 167.03 E

Saturday April 24th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the NE and very pleasant weather steering NW by W so much that 24 hours employed in repairing the Main sail.

Latt by Obs 19.16 N
Long by Chron 165.23 E

Sunday April 25th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant weather steering NW by W under all sail at 3 AM Luff NW Latter part light breezes from the SE with heavy clouds passing steering NW by W under all sail 24 hours.

Latt by Obs 20.33 N
Long by Chron 164.24 E

Monday April 26th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the ESE with very pleasant weather steering NW by W Middle and Latter part light huffling winds and pleasant weather steering NW by W 24 hours employed in repairing the Main sail and various other jobs.

Latt by Obs 21.25 N
Long by Chron 163.19 E

Tuesday April 27th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the NNE and very smooth pleasant weather steering NW by W Middle and Latter part light variable airs and calms with passing clouds heading to the Northward & Eastward at 10 AM sailed up the Bay Bar and gave the Luff the huffling winds 24 hours employed in repairing the Main sail and various other jobs.

Latt by Obs 21.58 N
Long by Chron 162.43 E

11
12

These 24 hours commenced with light baffling winds with many clouds passing steering N by W middle and latter part brisk breezes and variable with pleasant weather steering our course N by W to 20 ends these 24 hours employed in repairing the vessel

Lat by Obs 23° 08' N
Long by Obs 160° 47' E

Thursday April 29th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather steering N by W to 20 at 4 PM luffed more Middle part brisk breezes from the Eastward with few clouds steering N by W Latter part light baffling winds with heavy showers of rain accompanied with heavy thunder and very sharp lightning at 6 PM took in the Top Gall heading to the Eastward 20 ends these 24 hours No Obs.

Friday April 30th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the N by W with rainy weather heading N.E. by N at 4 PM had the wind from the Eastward steering N by W Middle part fresh breezes from the Eastward and rainy steering N by W 20 ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 18' N

Saturday May 1st 1847

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Middle part strong winds with rain steering our course N by W Latter part light breezes from the Eastward steering N by W 20 ends these 24 hours employed in fitting rigging and various other jobs

Lat by Obs 28° 46' N

Sunday May 2nd 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. all sail Middle and Latter parts light breezes steering N by W 20 ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 08' N
Long by Obs 160° 10' E

77) Remarks on board Monday May 3rd 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SE with a squally weather. The wind freshens from the SE with a squally weather. Steaming in the forenoon and other necessary jobs.

Lat by Obs 32.43 N
Long by Chron 160.14 E

Tuesday May 4th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the SE with hazy weather and a smooth sea steering N by W under all sail. The wind freshens from the SE with a squally weather. Steaming in the forenoon and other necessary jobs.

Lat by Obs 34.40 N
Long by Chron 160.43 E

Wednesday May 5th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the SE with a squally weather. The wind freshens from the SE with a squally weather. Steaming in the forenoon and other necessary jobs.

Lat by Obs 26.18 N
Long by Chron 160.33 E

Thursday May 6th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the South with cloudy weather steering our course N by W. The wind freshens from the SE with a squally weather. Steaming in the forenoon and other necessary jobs.

Friday May 7th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the SW and thick rainy weather steering our course N by W at 5 PM more wind freshens from the SE with a squally weather. Steaming in the forenoon and other necessary jobs.

Lat by Chron 32.22 N
Long by Chron 160.52 E

(34) Remarks on board Saturday May 8th 1847

Thick fog on our course with light breezes from the east with heavy weather and a heavy swell. During the day we ran eight miles from the shore and under short sail. Latter part brisk breezes from the west and heavy weather steering our course. At daylight made 11 miles and then ran eight miles under short sail. Topmast standing sail. Lat by Obs 43.35. N Long by Chr 74.10. W

Sunday May 9th 1847

Commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. and weather at 2 PM saw our first right whale lowered boats but without success the whale going quick at sunset shortened sail for the night. Middle and foremast + 1/2 sail from the fore with thick fog. Under short sail so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs 43.35. N Long by Chr 74.10. W

Monday May 10th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. with weather at 10 AM. At 1 PM the wind shifted to the windward at sunset saw two right whales but didn't lower boats. In the fore part right breezes from the north and fine smooth weather heading N.E. at 8 AM saw a right whale. Under all sail so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs 43.35. N Long by Chr 74.10. W

Tuesday May 11th 1847

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and weather at 10 AM. At 1 PM the wind shifted to the windward at sunset saw two right whales but didn't lower boats. In the fore part right breezes from the north and fine smooth weather heading N.E. at 8 AM saw a right whale. Under all sail so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs 44.22. N Long by Chr 74.10. W

Wednesday May 12th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering W at 3 PM took in the 1/2 & mainsail at 4 PM. At 5 PM the wind shifted to the windward at sunset saw two right whales but didn't lower boats. In the fore part right breezes from the north and fine smooth weather heading N.E. at 8 AM saw a right whale. Under all sail so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs 44.22. N Long by Chr 74.10. W

Friday May 14th 1845

Saturday May 15th 1848

Sunday May 16th 1847

Latt by Obs. 48.05 N

Long by Chas 162. 27 &

~~at~~ coll. by Wm. Brewster. +6

Long. of Chro 162.39 E

(74)

Remarks on board Saturday May 22nd 1847

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the W & W
part light breezes from the NW and pleasant weather
all night. Sat to part light airs from the NW and very pleasant
the ship is now on the W & W and is now on the W & W

Sunday May 23rd 1847

Commences with light breezes from the NW and
thick fog heading to the westward.

At 11 AM light breeze from the NW with thick
weather. At 1 PM larger sail was hoisted on
the ship with thick weather. At 2 PM were 3 or 4
E. A. saw several right whales & a ship, lowered the boats
for whales but without success. 2 No. 10.

Monday May 24th

Commences with strong breezes from the NW and
with thick weather. At 1 PM larger sail was hoisted on
the ship with thick weather. At 2 PM were 3 or 4
E. A. saw several right whales & a ship, lowered the boats
for whales but without success. 2 No. 10.

Tuesday May 25th

Commences with light breezes from the NW and
thick weather. At 1 PM larger sail was hoisted on
the ship with thick weather. At 2 PM were 3 or 4
E. A. saw several right whales & a ship, lowered the boats
for whales but without success. 2 No. 10.

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with light breezes from the NW and
thick weather. At 1 PM larger sail was hoisted on
the ship with thick weather. At 2 PM were 3 or 4
E. A. saw several right whales & a ship, lowered the boats
for whales but without success. 2 No. 10.

Remarks on board Thursday May 21st 1847

Commenced with thick fog from the N. at 10 AM. shortened sail & went Whiji heading S. E. & Middle & sat a fine light breeze in the fore with thick foggy weather, at 5 PM were only 10 miles from the N. N. W. so ended the 14 hours. 11 lbs.

Friday May 22nd

Commenced with thick fog from the N. with a thick foggy weather. at 10 AM. shortened sail & went Whiji heading S. E. & Middle & sat a fine light breeze from the N. E. with thick weather, at 5 PM set the Topsails & went on the N. N. W. & sat a fine light breeze. 11 lbs.

Saturday May 23rd

Commenced with thick fog from the N. with a thick foggy weather. at 10 AM. shortened sail & went Whiji heading S. E. & Middle & sat a fine light breeze from the N. E. with thick weather, at 5 PM set the Topsails & went on the N. N. W. & sat a fine light breeze. 11 lbs.

Sunday May 24th

Commenced with thick fog from the N. with a thick foggy weather. at 10 AM. shortened sail & went Whiji heading S. E. & Middle & sat a fine light breeze from the N. E. with thick weather, at 5 PM set the Topsails & went on the N. N. W. & sat a fine light breeze. 11 lbs.

Monday May 25th

Commenced with thick fog from the N. with a thick foggy weather. at 10 AM. shortened sail & went Whiji heading S. E. & Middle & sat a fine light breeze from the N. E. with thick weather, at 5 PM set the Topsails & went on the N. N. W. & sat a fine light breeze. 11 lbs.

Lat by Obs 52° 22' N Long by Chron 159° 45' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 14 1847

Wednesday June 2nd

Thursday June 3^d

Friday, June 4th

Saturday June 5th

Remarks on board June 6th 1847

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with a thick fog
heading N. at 3 P.M. a thick white rain fell from the N.W.
Middle & latter parts from the Southward, at 4 P.M.
weather, at 4 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.17. N.
Long by 11 16.28. E.

Monday June 7

Commenced with light breezes from the South foggy weather heading
N. at 3 P.M. a thick white rain fell from the N.W.
Middle & latter parts from the Southward, at 4 P.M.
weather, at 4 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.23. N.
Long by 11 16.01. E.

Tuesday June 8

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. in rain
weather heading N. at 3 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.22. N.
Long by 11 15.57. E.

Wednesday June 9

Commenced with moderate easterlies from the N.W. in rain
weather heading N. at 3 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.22. N.
Long by 11 15.57. E.

Thursday June 10

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with thick
rain weather heading N. at 3 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.22. N.
Long by 11 15.57. E.

Friday June 11

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward with rain
weather heading to the Eastward. at 3 P.M. set the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a whale to the N.W. at the top of the fog
at 4 P.M. saw a game of eight whales. Lat by 11 53.22. N.
Long by 11 15.57. E.

Remarks on board Saturday June 12th 1847,

Sunday June 13th

Monday June 15th

Tuesday June 18th

Wednesday - June 16th

[illegible]

Lat 6. 15 54.00. 1.

Remarks on board Thursday June 11th 1847.

Commenced with light breeze from the South and
pleasant weather. At 10 AM commenced cutting the 1st
and commenced cutting, at sun set finished, & were thick in the
Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh under from the
SE by S with pleasant weather employed in boiling. Saw what
is said for the first without any of the usual signs.

Lat 6° 53' 53" N

Friday June 12th

Commenced with light breeze from the South and
pleasant weather. At 10 AM commenced cutting the 1st
and commenced cutting, at sun set finished, & were thick in the
Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh under from the
SE by S with thick weather. Latter part thick weather
and with thick breeze from the Westward. Latter part
with nothing in sight, employed in boiling.

Saturday June 13th

Commenced with light breeze from the South and
pleasant weather. At 10 AM commenced cutting the 1st
and commenced cutting, at sun set finished, & were thick in the
Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh under from the
SE by S with thick weather. Latter part thick weather
and with thick breeze from the Westward. Latter part
with nothing in sight, employed in boiling.

Sunday June 14th

Commenced with light breeze from the South and
pleasant weather. At 10 AM commenced cutting the 1st
and commenced cutting, at sun set finished, & were thick in the
Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh under from the
SE by S with thick weather. Latter part thick weather
and with thick breeze from the Westward. Latter part
with nothing in sight, employed in boiling.

Lat 54.00 N Long 111.20 E

Monday June 15th

Commenced with light breeze from the South and
pleasant weather. At 10 AM commenced cutting the 1st
and commenced cutting, at sun set finished, & were thick in the
Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh under from the
SE by S with thick weather. Latter part thick weather
and with thick breeze from the Westward. Latter part
with nothing in sight, employed in boiling.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 12th 1847

Wednesday June 8th

Commenced with light breeze from the W. with pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. Ship to the N.E. as a Ship to the S.E. with light breeze from the South by East to the Westward. Lat. 54° 30' Long. 120° 30' from the North Star, at 10 A.M. Ship to the N.E. Saw two Græa whales going quick to the windward, & under these 14 miles S. N. N. S.

Thursday June 24th

Friday June 25th

Saturday June 26th

Remarks on board Sunday June 27th 1847

Commenced with light - both by air & sea - for the above whales.
At 10 P.M. found the ship the first boat which came
when took him to the ship - commenced cutting, & at 11 P.M.
found we were still cutting - & distant 20 miles at 12 P.M.
but came from the ship - distance of the ship & small boat
2800 fathoms - Middle row & later part light in distance the
lasted cutting & made not found the Whaling ship of 1847
bearing to the South & West.

Monday June 28th

Commenced with light - both by air & sea - for the above whales.
Commenced cutting - Middle & later part light in distance the
lasted cutting & made not found the Whaling ship of 1847
bearing to the South & West. Shering Island bearing N. by E. 10 miles.
Lat 54.38 N. Long. 15.21 W.

Tuesday June 29th

Commenced with light - both by air & sea - for the above whales.
At 10 P.M. found the ship the first boat which came
when took him to the ship - commenced cutting, & at 11 P.M.
found we were still cutting - & distant 20 miles at 12 P.M.
but came from the ship - distance of the ship & small boat
2800 fathoms - Middle row & later part light in distance the
lasted cutting & made not found the Whaling ship of 1847
bearing to the South & West. Shering Island bearing N. by E. 10 miles.
Lat 54.38 N. Long. 15.21 W.

Wednesday June 30th

Commenced with light - both by air & sea - for the above whales.
At 10 P.M. found the ship the first boat which came
when took him to the ship - commenced cutting, & at 11 P.M.
found we were still cutting - & distant 20 miles at 12 P.M.
but came from the ship - distance of the ship & small boat
2800 fathoms - Middle row & later part light in distance the
lasted cutting & made not found the Whaling ship of 1847
bearing to the South & West. Shering Island bearing N. by E. 10 miles.
Lat 54.38 N. Long. 15.21 W.

Thursday July 1st

Commenced with light - both by air & sea - for the above whales.
At 10 P.M. found the ship the first boat which came
when took him to the ship - commenced cutting, & at 11 P.M.
found we were still cutting - & distant 20 miles at 12 P.M.
but came from the ship - distance of the ship & small boat
2800 fathoms - Middle row & later part light in distance the
lasted cutting & made not found the Whaling ship of 1847
bearing to the South & West. Shering Island bearing N. by E. 10 miles.
Lat 54.38 N. Long. 15.21 W.

Lat 54.38 N. Long. 15.21 W.

Heute 11. Februar

Remarks on board Monday July 13th 1847.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. by E. with much weather. Loading & unloading in forenoon. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Boat out for fish but without success. Fished for haddock & cod. Fine weather loading & with the boat. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Hands employed in cutting & storing such stuff. Took in 100.

Tuesday July 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. by W. with thick weather. Loading & unloading in forenoon. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Boat out for fish but without success. Fished for haddock & cod. Fine weather loading & with the boat. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Hands employed in cutting & storing such stuff. Took in 100.

Wednesday July 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the north & east employed in unloading & storing. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Boat out for fish but without success. Fished for haddock & cod. Fine weather loading & with the boat. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Hands employed in cutting & storing such stuff. Took in 100.



Thursday July 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the north & east employed in unloading & storing. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Boat out for fish but without success. Fished for haddock & cod. Fine weather loading & with the boat. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Hands employed in cutting & storing such stuff. Took in 100.

Friday July 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the north & east employed in unloading & storing. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Boat out for fish but without success. Fished for haddock & cod. Fine weather loading & with the boat. Boat out at 10 AM. by the schooner & schooner. Hands employed in cutting & storing such stuff. Took in 100.

Saturday July 18th

Remarks on a. d. Sunday July 18th 1877

Commenced with light breezes from the North & East employed in chasing the whale that had the line but without success. Land to the Westward & also a ship, & Middle. Part moderate breezes from the N. W. with thick weather. Nightingale & midwinters finished boiling & cleared up the S. & N. W. winds. Latter Part light breezes with a thick fog heading N. W. sounds these 24 hours. P. M.

Monday July 19th

Commenced with light air from the North & East employed in chasing the whale that had the line but without success. Land to the Westward & also a ship, & Middle. Part moderate breezes from the N. W. with thick weather. Nightingale & midwinters finished boiling & cleared up the S. & N. W. winds. Latter Part light breezes with a thick fog heading N. W. sounds these 24 hours. P. M.

Tuesday July 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with cloudy weather heading N. W. all hands employed in chasing the whale. Middle part the same. Latter Part light breezes from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering & saw several Minke backs & two right whales going quick to the Westward, run scot of fore line. Lat by 6h 57.30 & Long by 11h 45.50

Wednesday July 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. with cloudy weather steering & saw several Minke backs & two right whales going quick to the S. W. towards with the employed in chasing the whale. Lat by 6h 57.30 & Long by 11h 45.50

Thursday July 22nd

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. with cloudy weather steering N. E. & S. employed in chasing the whale. Latter Part light breezes from the North & East over the heading S. W. finished chasing the whale. Lat by 6h 57.30 & Long by 11h 45.50

Friday July 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. with cloudy weather steering N. E. & S. employed in chasing the whale. Latter Part light breezes from the North & East over the heading S. W. finished chasing the whale. Lat by 6h 58.40 & Long by 11h 45.50

Remarks on board Friday July 30th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. with overhanging clouds
bearing E. 48. at 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
double layer of the clouds. Water and fish were taken from the
boat. A whale from the same line. A number of birds were seen.

Lat by Obs 42.31 N

Long by Chron 179.41 W

Saturday July 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South overhanging clouds
at 10 A.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 1 P.M. I lowered found bottom with 45 fathoms of line. Middle part
with sand & shells. At 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 3 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 4 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 5 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 6 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 7 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 8 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 9 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 10 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 11 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 12 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm

Sunday Aug 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with thick fog
at 10 A.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 1 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 3 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 4 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 5 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 6 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 7 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 8 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 9 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 10 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 11 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 12 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm

Lat by Obs 42.20 N Long by Chron 179.35 W

Monday Aug 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick fog
at 10 A.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 1 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 3 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 4 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 5 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 6 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 7 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 8 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 9 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 10 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 11 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 12 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm

Lat by Obs 42.15 N Long by Chron 179.30 W

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather and a
rain at 10 A.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 1 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 3 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 4 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 5 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 6 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 7 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 8 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 9 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 10 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 11 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 12 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm

Wednesday Aug 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather
at 10 A.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 1 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 2 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 3 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 4 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 5 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 6 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 7 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 8 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 9 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 10 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 11 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm
at 12 P.M. the S.W. gale freshened & it fell on a calm

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 5th 1847.

Commenced with light air & calm thick weather employed in making scrubbers. Middle part night variable & calm with foggy weather. Latter part light air heading to the South & West, & ends with a thick fog. Lat by Obs 55.28 N. Long by Chron 173.50 E.

Friday Aug 6th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather the watch employed in making scrubbers. Middle part night variable & calm with foggy weather. Latter part light air heading to the South & West, & ends with a thick fog. Lat by Obs 55.22 N.

Saturday Aug 7th

Commenced with light air & calm thick foggy weather. Middle part night variable & calm with foggy weather. Latter part light air heading to the South & West, & ends with a thick fog. Lat by Obs 55.22 N.

Sunday Aug 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.E. with clouds weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. had the wind from the N.E. Middle part fresh breezes & clouds. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering N.W. saw several Whinny backs, & ends. Lat by Obs 55.22 N.

Monday Aug 9th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E. with clouds weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. had the wind from the N.E. Middle part fresh breezes & clouds. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering N.W. saw several Whinny backs, & ends. Lat by Obs 55.22 N.

Tuesday Aug 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.E. with clouds weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. had the wind from the N.E. Middle part fresh breezes & clouds. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering N.W. saw several Whinny backs, & ends. Lat by Obs 55.22 N.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 20th

Commenced with moderate breeze with the heading S by E with
cloudy weather all hands employed in cutting oil at 1 P.M. saw two
right whales going quick to the S.W. arrived the boat at 2 P.M. and
dressed much like the boat was detained in light in morning
Dress was in morning a breeze continued on, the wind was
just in iron & sent below to be fed on bread & water at 12 P.M. double
reefed the Tails & wore ship to the S by E. Middle part moderate
breeze from the S by E heading S by E. Latter part calm pleasant weather
employed in breaking out water & boiling. So ends the day 30 miles

Saturday Aug 21st

Commenced with light breeze from the N. N. W. steering S by E all
hands employed in cutting oil at 1 P.M. saw the
iron of the Brain & turned him to starboard saw land a ship
& a right whale in which to the S by E lowered the boat
at 2 P.M. saw a ship at 3 P.M. in the S by E & in the
& at 4 P.M. double reefed the Main Tails. Middle part luffed to
the wind heading S by E with the Main Tails aback at 4
P.M. finished boiling Latter part light breeze from the N.
at 1 P.M. light breeze from the S by E at the land saw that the
ship was at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. saw a ship at 3 P.M. saw a ship
at 4 P.M. saw a ship at 5 P.M. saw a ship at 6 P.M. saw a ship at 7 P.M.

Sunday Aug 22nd

Commenced with light breeze from the N. N. W. with
weather employed in churning right whales and butter
saw the whales being over with at 4 P.M. thick fog at 10 P.M.
at 1 P.M. double reefed the Tails at 2 P.M. Middle part light breeze with
foggy weather. Latter part light breeze with foggy weather
with the all hands employed in churning butter at 1 P.M. saw
saw two right whales going quick to the Southward.

Monday Aug 23rd

Commenced with light breeze from the N. N. W. with
with foggy weather employed in stowing down oil at 5 P.M.
finished saw three the S by E of them with at 1 P.M.
at 1 P.M. the Tails luffed to the wind Middle part light breeze
with thick weather. Latter part light breeze from the S by E heading
S by E with a thick fog employed in stowing down boards.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 24th 1839

[illegible]

Wednesday - Aug 26th

Thursday Aug 26th

Commenced with light breezes from the E with pleasant weather
and at 10 o'clock we were again under way. We went with him
to the ship & took the sail for the night land bearing from the ship
a good land breeze & did not sail until 10 o'clock. The ship
then getting the wind out with a light breeze from the E
which will carry her about 10 miles. At 10 o'clock
the ship Hellspont came alongside, reported her with 2400 lbs of
mutton & 100 lbs of butter.

Friday Aug 27th

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 25th 1847

Commenced with moderate gales from the N. with rugged weather heading N. employed in boiling saw land to the east distant 10 miles. at 10 P.M. the light was seen. The light was a tower with a lantern on top. The land to the east distant 20 miles also saw right wharves going quick to the North. Sounded.

Sunday Aug 26th

Commenced with light breeze from the N. with light weather all day. Employed in boiling saw land to the east distant 10 miles. at 10 P.M. the light was seen. The light was a tower with a lantern on top. The land to the east distant 20 miles also saw right wharves going quick to the North. Sounded.

Monday Aug 27th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. with cloudy weather all day. Employed in boiling saw land to the east distant 10 miles. at 10 P.M. the light was seen. The light was a tower with a lantern on top. The land to the east distant 20 miles also saw right wharves going quick to the North. Sounded.

Tuesday Aug 28th

Commenced with light breeze from the N. with light weather all day. Employed in boiling saw land to the east distant 10 miles. at 10 P.M. the light was seen. The light was a tower with a lantern on top. The land to the east distant 20 miles also saw right wharves going quick to the North. Sounded.

Wednesday Sept 1st

Commenced with light breeze from the N. with light weather all day. Employed in boiling saw land to the east distant 10 miles. at 10 P.M. the light was seen. The light was a tower with a lantern on top. The land to the east distant 20 miles also saw right wharves going quick to the North. Sounded.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 1st 1847.
Commenced with light air & calm. all hands employed in stowing
down of the cargo. At 10 o'clock a small boat from the ship
is sent with the small boat to the shore. The boat is sent
with the small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the
small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat
to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat to the shore.
bearing per compass N. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends with one ship in sight.

Friday Sept 2nd
Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. by E. at 10 o'clock
a small boat is sent to the shore. The boat is sent with the
small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat
to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat to the shore.
bearing per compass N. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends with one ship in sight.
So ends employed in scraping bone.

Saturday Sept 3rd
Commenced with light breeze from the N. by E. at 10 o'clock
a small boat is sent to the shore. The boat is sent with the
small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat
to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat to the shore.
bearing per compass N. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends with one ship in sight.
So ends employed in scraping bone.

Sunday Sept 4th
Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant weather heading N. by E.
at 10 o'clock a small boat is sent to the shore. The boat is sent with the
small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat
to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat to the shore.
bearing per compass N. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends with one ship in sight.
So ends these 24 hours.

Monday Sept 5th
Commenced with light breeze from the N. by E. at 10 o'clock
a small boat is sent to the shore. The boat is sent with the
small boat to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat
to the shore. The boat is sent with the small boat to the shore.
bearing per compass N. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends with one ship in sight.
So ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11th 1837.

Sunday the 16th 17th

Monday Sept 13th

Thursday Sept 14th

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16th 1841.

Commenced with light frost from the 1st with fine clear and
pleasant weather. On the 2nd and 3rd fine weather with a
light frost. On the 4th and 5th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 6th and 7th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 8th and 9th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 10th and 11th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 12th and 13th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 14th and 15th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 16th and 17th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 18th and 19th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 20th and 21st fine weather with a
light frost. On the 22nd and 23rd fine weather with a
light frost. On the 24th and 25th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 26th and 27th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 28th and 29th fine weather with a
light frost. On the 30th and 31st fine weather with a
light frost.

Friday Sept 19th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. W. which changed to a fair breeze from the S. W. at 10 A.M. and continued until 12 M. Watched.
Middle and light air from the N. W. Light fair and
winds from the N. W. which, pleasant weather but hands engaged in stowing down oil, so ends.

Sabbath Sept, 8.

Mundar Sept 19th

Monday Sept 21st

Tuesday Sept 21st

Remarks on said Wednesday April 22. 1841.

Commenced with strong gales from the N. W. & W. & under a clear
sky. Wind shifted to the N. W. & W. & under the same
sails but more moderate at 4. P. M. kept off steady till 6. P. M. a
double reefed fore & main & sail. Main & sail, main & sail
sail, so on with clear weather. Lat by Obs 54.09 N

Lat by W^{ts} 5th 09th St
 Long by Chron 168th 51st E

Thursday Sept 23rd

I commenced with fresh boats from the N. H. with clear but sultry
 weather, ice in the distance, the reefs out the forenoon but
 the fore & aft sailsail. Middle part moderate breeze from the
 N. H. latter part moderate breeze from the N. H. with
 cloudy weather. Saw several Fin backs, so ends. Lat by 66 41. or N
 Long by 168 48 W

Long by Whron 169.039

A.
Pridau Sept 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. & with
cloudy weather Steaming S.W. at 5 P.M. steered S.E. saw tin-
back & sumner each Sat 5 P.M. took in the Fore & Main
ice sails & set 4- Mainsail & Middle part jib & the
Ship being with the Main & Jib sail aback heading E
Little part strong breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. & winds.

Saturday, Sept. 5th

Commenced with strong breeze from the North west & cloudy weather heading in under whole & 1/2 sails 10.15 at 11.15 the breeze on double reefed the foremill & furled the 1st. Middle part moderate gale, took in the 2nd & 3rd & 1/2 sails & 1/2 reefed the main & 1/2 sail. Latter part the same winds.

Sunday, Sept 26th

Commences with fresh bores eales from the N. with cloudy weather heading E. - Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate set the Foresail & the S. Wilson. It waits to end.

Monday Sept 27th

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. SE with rain & cloudy weather heading SE harder double reefed. 10 AM
- Wind abt E. latter part SE breeze from the E. SE with rain weather heading N. SE & ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 28th 1841.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. with rainy weather heading N.E. at 1 P.M. were ship to the S.E. took in one bbl of flour Middle part light breeze from the N. made sail & anchor at 4 P.M. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. with pleasant weather the watch employed in cleaning up around the two works.

Lat 66° 35' N

Wednesday Sept 29th

Long 16° 38' W

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. the watch employed in caulking the bottom at 1 P.M. sailed at 2 P.M. Middle part light breeze from the N.E. Latter part moderate breeze from the S. with thick haze weather heading E.S.E. the watch employed in making out water & stowing off the blubber room. So ends.

Lat 66°

Thursday Sept 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. with foggy weather heading E.S.E. the watch employed in caulking the main aloft. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S. with a very thick fog employed in washing the lower masts. So ends.

Lat 66°

Friday Sept 31st

Commenced with light breezes from the N. with rainy weather heading E. at 2 P.M. light breeze from the N. at the fore & middle ditto. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. the watch employed in breaking out meat to salt. So ends.

Saturday Oct 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. with cloudy weather heading N.E. the watch employed in breaking out, vacuuming & resalting meat. Middle part heading S.W. at midnight the wind hauled to the N. & shifted E. by S. Latter part light gale from the N. N.W. employed in resalting & drying meat, double reefed the topsails & boards.

Sunday Oct 2nd

Commenced with light gales from the N.W. steering E. the watch employed in stowing away meat. Middle part fresh winds from the N.W. at 4 P.M. steering E.S.E. with rainy weather. Latter part strong breeze from the E. with thick rainy weather heading N.E. So ends.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 4th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. N. E. with thick
rain weather heading S. at 5 P.M. braced on. Split the
jib took in the Main Top Ballantail & double reefed the
Fore sails & put in the Mainail heading S. E. Middle part
fresh gales took in the Fore Bowsail. at midnight strong breezes
from the S. W. steering S. E. set whole Topsails & Main Top
Ballantail. Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W. with pleasant
weather the watch employed in breaking out & putting meat.

Lat to 66 37.45 N

Tuesday Oct 5th

Long to 178.18 W

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. W. with pleasant
weather steering S. E. employed in covering, resalting & stowing
away meat. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W.
the watch employed in stowing away meat so ends Lat to 66 36.17 N

Wednesday Oct 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. W. with cloudy
weather steering S. the watch employed in mending & bending
the jib. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W.
with some rain steering S. W. the watch employed in breaking
out shocks so ends.

Thursday Oct 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. with rain weather
steering S. E. put out the Fore boat. Middle & Latter moderate
breezes from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering S. E. the
watch employed in making storage & a fore fish in the Fore hold.
so ends the day & setting up shocks. Lat to 66 34.18 N

Long to 179.20 W

Friday Oct 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with pleasant
weather steering S. E. sent a new Fore Top Ballantail, broke
out water & finished stowing off the Fore hold. the watch employed
in setting up shocks. Middle part light wind from the S. W.
heading S. E. Latter part light breezes from the S. W. steering S. E.
the watch employed in feeding fore so ends. Lat to 66 33.57 N

Long to 179.01 W

Saturday Oct 9th commenced with light air & calm employed in driving
the boat up shore. Middle part moderate breezes from the S. W.
heading S. E. Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W. steering
S. E. employed in setting up shocks & other necessary jobs.

Lat to 66 33.48 N

Long to 178.27 W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. with a moderate
weather steering S. by E. Middle & Latter part
fresh breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering S. by E. N.
Lat 33.55 N Long 15.55 W

Monday Oct 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with a moderate
weather steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze from the N.W.
with heavy squalls steering S. by E. took in the fore & main sails
& double locked the main sail. Latter part more moderate made
more sail & steered S. by E. & S. & S. & S.

Tuesday Oct 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with a moderate
weather steering S. by E. Middle & Latter part light breeze
with a heavy squall the watch employed in making out a school
of Black Fish. Lat 32.50 N Long 15.00 W

Wednesday Oct 13th

Commenced with light airs from the N.W. with a moderate
weather steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze from the N.W.
with a heavy squall the watch employed in making out a school
of Black Fish. Lat 31.55 N Long 14.55 W

Thursday Oct 14th

Commenced with light airs from the N.W. with pleasant
weather steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze from the N.W.
with a heavy squall the watch employed in making out a school
of Black Fish. Lat 31.55 N Long 14.55 W

Friday Oct 15th

Commenced with light airs from the N.W. with pleasant
weather steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze from the N.W.
with a heavy squall the watch employed in making out a school
of Black Fish. Lat 31.55 N Long 14.55 W

Lat 32.13 N
Long 15.01 W

Remains on board Saturday Oct 16th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. with pleasant and
sunny weather heading E. at 10 A.M. Sailed for John
Willard port the same. Sailed with moderate breeze from
the S. E. with pleasant weather heading E. at 10 A.M.

Lat 16 32.24.4

London Oct. 14

2nd of June 1822

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W. & with pleasant weather heading E. & anchored in freshening water 5 mi.

Middle part Squall heading from S. N. to E. N. E.

Little trail made at least from the British side and reaches
across the M^t at meridian and led to the E. M^t boundary. Lat 32.17 N

Monday Oct 18th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the SE with clear and
agreeable weather at 4 P.M. a S.W. breeze blowing to the "S.W."

Middle S. Lottet just moderate cross from the side heading
up, an object in distance. Lat or Cl. 31.50 N
Long. 118.50 W. 1872

Long R. Chron 152. 31W

Thursd. Oct 17.

Long 46 June 54 15.20

Commenced with fresh breeze from the North rain falling
A. M. - Widdow & Lattin, start fresh winds with pleasant
weather, and down the River to Nail yard commenced fishing
it, it being sprung very bad, so and, & Lat & W none

Wednesday Oct 20th

Employed with rock breaks, from the 1st & 2nd Decr. 1861, employed in measuring the Fox Island by using the bar.

The little 3 is just the same, finished, shining the Mermaid and so on.

1 July 1882 28.15 N

Wednesday Oct 20th

Long St. Wren 153.08 W

commenced with fresh breeze from the SW with pleasant weather & fine view, sent the Fire Ship, Sil & yard boat all were out to sea for the crew. Middle & latter part calm winds with some rain employed in washing ship. St. Andrews, Dec 26. 1807

Long 152.51 K'

Thursdar Oct 21st

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E. N. with pleasant weather. During forenoon in washing ship. Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. Tainted a little with fine rain. Under the weather in evening time setting in the breeze the following in freshening the quarter deck & part of deck.

Latitude 16.2437 Longitude 152.544

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 22nd 1837.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. to windward weather
 clearing & calm in night some squalls with the latter on
 the latter side. Middle part light breeze & rain. Latter part light variable wind employed in washing ship & cleaning
 the quarter deck & rat. & rats. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Saturday Oct 23rd

Commenced with light breeze from the E. to windward weather
 clearing & calm in night some squalls with the latter on
 the latter side. Middle & Latter part light
 breeze wind employed in cleaning ship & painting bottom. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Sunday Oct 24th

Commenced with light pleasant breeze from the E. to windward
 employed in cleaning ship & painting bottom. Middle part light
 breeze from the E. to windward. Latter part light breeze from
 the E. to windward pleasant weather during the day. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Monday Oct 25th

Commenced with light pleasant wind from the E. to windward
 several times back. Middle & Latter part fresh breeze from the
 E. to windward the watch employed in numerous necessary
 work. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Tuesday Oct 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E. to windward
 clearing & calm in night some squalls with the latter on
 the latter side. Middle part moderate breeze from the E. to windward
 at 1 o'clock shifted to the wind with the head sails set.
 at day light saw the East point of the Island of Laysan bearing
 per compass distant 1 mile. Latter part fine weather etc etc
 along the land & Biron's bar at 4 o'clock ship being
 1/2 way up the bay & at 5 o'clock ship being 1/2 way up the bay

Wednesday Oct 27th

Commenced with light breeze from the E. to windward
 at 1 o'clock the Biron came on board at 5 o'clock the Biron
 Biron's bar in the Laysan's water. Middle part rain. Latter
 part pleasant employed in several necessary jobs. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Thursday Oct 28th Commenced with pleasant weather employed
 in getting off wood & water. Middle part rain. Latter part
 pleasant employed in getting off wood & water. Lat 6° 15' N Long 151° 40' W

Friday Oct 29th 1847.

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting wood & middle part the same. Latter part pleasant employed in painting the ends & sawing & storing away wood with one watch a box on liberty. So ends.

Saturday Oct 30th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in sawing & storing away wood with one watch on liberty. Middle part rain. Latter part pleasant employed in storing away water with one watch on liberty. So ends.

Sunday Oct 31st

Commenced with pleasant weather. Sent a raft of casks on shore for water. Middle part rain. Latter part pleasant. one watch on liberty.

Monday Oct 32nd

All these 24 hours employed in getting up potatoes & water & storing it away with one watch on liberty. So ends.

Tuesday Oct 33rd

All these 24 hours cloudy weather with heavy showers employed in storing away water & getting a raft of casks on shore with one watch on liberty. So ends.

Wednesday Nov 3rd

All these 24 hours cloudy weather with heavy showers, got one raft of water stored it away & sent on shore another raft. So ends.

Thursday Nov 4th

Commenced with light weather employed in cutting up wood & water. Middle & latter part heavy showers of rain at day night & night. Another & went near in fore at 5 to the bottom. Turn the propeller of the boat, and went to the ground with one watch on liberty.

Friday Nov 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze with heavy showers of rain one a shore on liberty. Middle part the same. Latter part fine pleasant weather employed in painting the ends & sawing wood with one watch on liberty. So ends.

Saturday Nov 6th 1848.

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in cutting water & recruits & painting the Ship's bands with one watch on deck. So ends.

Sunday Nov 7th

Commenced with fine light weather employed in stowing down water with one watch on deck. Middle & Latter part raining. So ends.

Monday Nov 8th

Commenced with light pleasant winds with some rain one watch ashore on deck. Middle & Latter part the same at day light hove short & made preparations for sea. So ends.

Tuesday Nov 9th

Commenced with calm rainy weather. Middle part the same Latter part light southerly winds at 6 AM weighed anchor & went to sea. So ends.

Wednesday Nov 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the SE. Steading NW & S. Middle part light variable winds. Steading NW. At midnight steered S by W. at 3 o'clock headed for S by W. at 4 to NW by N. at day light saw the Islands of Looe & Hatter & Kicker. Latter part fresh breezes with rain employed in beating to the windward. So ends these 24 hours. So ends.

Thursday Nov 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. by E. to S. by W. with rain weather employed in beating to the windward at 10 AM. Made sail from S by E. to N. by E. Middle part light breezes from the SE with some rain steading NW. Latter part light pleasant trade steading along the land. So ends.

Friday Nov 12th

Commenced with light pleasant trade steading along the land at 4 PM came to anchor in Looe's cove in 10 fathoms water. Middle & Latter part fine pleasant weather employed in painting the outside of the Ship with one watch ashore on deck. So ends.

Remarks on board Nov 13th 1837

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in painting the outside of the ship with one watch ashore in liberty.

Middle & Lattel past fine pleasant weather employed in painting ship with one watch on duty this day sickness John Williams our Fourth officer, Samuel Daulding & Boat tender, the being sick were left in the tender hands, also discharged James & Will. Thaman.

This day William Brown & James Steens refused to pull the boat off from the shore to the ship, they were taken & confined in the fort, so ends.

Sunday Nov 14th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in painting ship with one watch ashore in liberty. Middle & Lattel past fine pleasant weather one watch on duty, so ends.

Monday Nov 15th

Commenced with pleasant weather one watch ashore in liberty.

Middle & Lattel past the same employed in bending a new rig & painting the stern so ends.

Tuesday Nov 16th

Commenced with light variable winds with pleasant weather, one watch ashore on duty, bent a new Mainsail & Franked.

Middle past the same. Lattel past light air & calm employed in setting up rigging also received from the Schooner on the 15th 1837 of Irish Getitot & Co. this day discharged William Smith.

Wednesday Nov 17th

Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather employed in setting rigging, also bent a new Main & Topsail for a fore & main.

Middle & Lattel past light variable winds with pleasant weather, two Kanakas came on board commenced doing ship's duty, their names were

Thursday Nov 18th

Commenced with light variable winds with pleasant weather.

Middle & Lattel past the same. Got Robert our third officer & a Kanaka & the name of Joe. He commenced doing ship's duty, so ends.

Remarks on board Nov 19th 1841

Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant weather here in the. Anchor
see that it was clear & bright & it again. Middle part the same. Latter
part light breeze from the S. S. at 11. A. W. weighed. Anchor & stood out
clear of the Ship's. So ends the standing off & on shore.
this day Benjamin Shaw, deserted.

Nov 20th

Commenced with light baffling winds, employed in raising off & on. at 4
P. M. the Captain came off & shaped his course for W. N. H. he also brought
off three Kanakas who commenced doing their duty. Their names were
Middle part Seven Reddick, for Mearns by
Middle part fresh breeze from the S. S. steering N. E. at 12 o'clock
saw the Island of Hawaii bearing. N. E. at 1 o'clock in a S. S. at
at 2 o'clock arrived to the wind heading of there with the main
Tersail aback. Latter part fresh breeze at last sight here off
at 4 o'clock for Honolulu, at 5 P. M. the Captain went on shore.
So ends employed in raising off & on.

Sunday Nov 21st

Commenced with fresh trade winds employed in raising off & on
the Captain on shore, at sun set he sent the boat off.
Middle & Latter part light pleasant winds employed in raising
off & on. So ends these 24 hours.

Monday Nov 22nd

Commenced with light air from the S. S. with pleasant weather
at 3 P. M. sent a boat on shore for the Captain at sun set he came on
board. Middle & Latter part light air calm weather employed in
raising off & on. at 8 P. M. the Captain went on shore. So ends

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Commenced with light air from the S. S. employed in raising off &
on. at 1 P. M. I received a second handed whale tail from there.
also sent on there Mr. James clothes. Middle part light air calm
Latter part light air from the S. S. heading N. E. employed in raising
the Anchor. at 5 P. M. the Captain came on board I went to bed.

Wednesday Nov 24th

Commenced with light air from the S. S. heading N. E. called all
hands at 1 o'clock watches & Cooks went at sun set W. N. H. was
W. N. H. Kanai & Marchi was in sight to the S. S. Middle &
Latter parts light air calm heading to the S. S. employed
in getting & repairing boats.

Remains on board Thursday - Nov 25th 1847
Commenced with light airs from the N.W. steering S.E. employed
in picking potatoes at sun bet. Banaui & Taborona was the light
to the North & West distant 20 miles. Middle & Latter part light
breezes from the N.W. course S.E. the watch employed in several necessary
jobs, also repairing boat, so ends

Friday Nov 26th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather
steering S.E. employed in drawing water & repairing boat.

Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E. steering S.E.
employed in several necessary jobs, so ends.

Saturday Nov 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. steering S.E. the watch
employed in drawing water. Middle part fresh breezes & squalls
receded the fore & main, by sails. Latter part the same employed in
making spungarn, so ends.

No Ob.

Sunday Nov 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. with squalls
weather employed in starting water & wetting the oil. Middle
part the same. Latter part more moderate, fore & main, by sails.

Lat by Ob 13.06 N

Monday Nov 29th

Long by Chron 155.44 W

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering S.E. with
pleasant weather. Middle & Latter part the same employed in
making spungarn, so ends.

Lat by Ob 13.24 N

Long by Chron 154.57 W

Tuesday Nov 30th

Commenced with fresh trades heading S.E. employed in
breaking out for Cordage. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes
heading S.E. & employed in rigging up an old mainmast, so ends.
Painted the Sailcloth quarter & started spare boat, Lat 12.15 N

Long 154.27 W

Wednesday Nov 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. & with
pleasant weather heading S.E. & employed in rigging up an
old mainmast. Middle part moderate breezes took in the fore &
main at midnight hauled aback the main & fore sail. Latter part
moderate variable winds with rain heading to the North & East the
watch employed in mending sail, so ends.

No Ob.

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 1847

Commenced with variable Easterly winds with rain heading to the South & East. Middle part squally. Latter part fresh breezes from the E. & S. heading to the East in fitting rigging, so ends.

Friday Decr 2^d

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. & S. heading to the South pleasant weather employed in fitting rigging. Bothel & his dated. Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes with squally rain weather steering S. at 7. & double reefed the Topsails, so ends.

Saturday Decr 3^d

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering S. under double reefed Topsails. Middle part squally. Latter part fresh breezes & squally heading to the under double reefed Topsails, so ends.

Sunday Decr 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. & E. with squally weather heading S. & W. the watch employed in working out water & receiving new Fire Squail under S. Middle & Latter part light baffling breezes with rain heading to the South & West, so ends. No Obs.

Monday Decr 5th

Commenced with light E. & S. winds with rain heading to the South & East. Middle part light variable winds heading to the South & East. Latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward with rain heading to the Southward, so ends. No Obs.

Tuesday Decr 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather heading S. & W. employed in fitting rigging. Middle part & Latter part fresh breezes heading to the S. & E.

Wednesday Decr 7th

Commenced with fine pleasant trade heading S. & W. the watch employed in fitting rigging. Middle part & Latter part fresh breezes from the S. & E. heading to the East in relighting the Fire, at 1. & saw a school of Black Por. so ends.

Lat by Obs 15.6 N Long by Chron 154.43 W

Bermarks on board Thursday Dec 8th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E heading S.E. the watch
employed in mending the Foresail, at 4 PM set sail for the night.
At 10 AM took the Foresail & pulled the Main sail & at 1 PM
commenced mending both crew watches. Middle part fine weather
at 2 PM. Latter part the same under whole Foresail & Main
employed in mending sail. So ends.

Lat by Obs. 31. 4
Long by Chron 155. 04 W

Friday Dec 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E heading S.E. employed
in mending the Foresail, at sun set took in sail for the night.
Middle & Latter part fine pleasant Easterly winds heading to the
S.E. fine weather mending the Foresail, at 4 PM saw a school
of Black Fish, so ends.

Lat by Obs. 1. 10 S
Long by Chron 155. 12 W

Saturday Dec 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with some
rain employed in mending the Main Foresail, at sun set
took in sail for the night. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes
from the E heading S.E. employed in mending sail at 8 AM
saw a ship steering to the Westward, so ends.

Lat 2. 14 S
Long 155. 27 W

Sunday Dec 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with pleasant
weather heading S.E. employed in mending sail, breaking
out water & mended & mending hole at sun set took in sail for
the night. Middle & Latter part fine weather from the E. with
fine pleasant weather heading S.E. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3. 22 S
Long by Chron 155. 00 W

Monday Dec 12th

Commenced with light pleasant Easterly winds heading S.E.
at 5 AM saw Hadden's Island bearing 100 from the S.E.
distant 20 miles at sun set took in the Fore Sail & Main, the
Main sail & were fair heading N. and distant 10 miles.
Middle part moderate winds from the E. at midnight
fair heading in shore. Latter part fine pleasant weather
at 4 AM the Captain went on shore, at 1 PM he came back, he
was employed in mending sail & drying recruiting crew.

Lat by Obs. Long by Chron

Remarks on board Dec 13th 1847

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E. with clear weather
 heading E. & employed in mending sail at 5 P.M. took in sail
 Middle & Latter part moderate easterly winds heading to the
 South & East employed in drying cone, so ends Lat by Obs 5.45 S

Long by Chron 154.54 W

Tuesday Dec 14th

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds heading E. & employed
 in fitting rigging & mending sail. Middle & Latter moderate Easterly
 winds heading to the South & East employed in mending sail and
 mending cone, so ends.

Lat by Obs 7.38 S

Long by Chron 154.46 W

Wednesday Dec 15th

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds heading to the South
 & East employed in mending sail at 4 P.M. well hole.

Middle & Latter part light pleasant E. N. winds employed in
 drying cone & mending sail, so ends

Lat by Obs 9.28 S.

Long by Chron 154.06 W.

Thursday Dec 16th

Commenced with light Easterly wind heading S. & employed
 in mending cone & mending the fore sail. Middle & Latter part
 the same steady S. & S. W. started 1 cask of Bread so ends

Lat by Obs 11.06 S.

Long by Chron 153.35 W.

Friday Dec 17th

Commenced with light air from the E. & heading to the S. employed
 in drying cone & mending sail at 5 P.M. kept off steering S.
 Middle & Latter part light pleasant North winds employed
 in mending sail, so ends.

Lat by Obs 12.40 S

Long by Chron 153.48 W

Saturday Dec 18th

Commenced with light Northwesterly winds heading S. employed in
 mending sail, water not touching at water's edge
 at 5 P.M. started S.W. Middle & Latter part baffling winds in
 rain steering S.W. so ends.

Lat by Obs

Sunday Dec 19th

Commenced with light air & calm with clouds over the horizon
 Middle & Latter part moderate Easterly winds with rain steering S.
 employed in picking up spring air, so ends.

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 20th

Commenced with moderate N^W wind with rain weather clearing
at 10 AM. I huffed & dried N^W Middle & Latter part variable
winds with rainy & squally weather, steering N^W, so had.
No obs.

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commenced with variable winds from the North & East with
squally rain weather steering N^W at 3 PM steered N^W
Middle part & Latter part moderate breezes from the E with
pleasant weather steering N^W & employed in mending sail, so had.

Thursday Dec 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with some rain, steering
N^W & employed in mending sail & wetting hole at 4 PM
a water pump fixed ahead of the ship. Middle & Latter part
squally rain weather steering N^W & so had. No obs.
Saw a water spout.

Friday Dec 23rd

Commenced with variable winds with squally rain weather heading
to the North & West, at 4 PM stand by took in 1st & Latter
sails, double reefed the fore sail by filled the main sail & at
at 10 PM saw a water spout. Middle & Latter part squally
rain weather heading from N to W from 9 o'clock to 10 o'clock &
Middle part headed to the South & East, so had. Lat 14.29 N.
Long 158.32 W.

Saturday Dec 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^W with pleasant
weather heading N^W & employed in making runnet. Middle part
steered N^W at 10 o'clockuffed to the wind with the main
sail aback. Latter part light pleasant winds from the N^W
steering N^W & employed in mending sail, so had. Lat 14.17 N.
Middle part took in 1st & Latter sails & main sail. Long 158.30 W.

Sunday Dec 25th

Commenced with light pleasant N^W winds steering N^W
under all sail employed in mending sail breaking out a new
wet line hole at sunset took in 1st & Latter sails & at
at 1 PM Middle part pleasant steering N^W at 4 PM
steering N^W Latter part fine pleasant weather steering
N^W & under all sail, so had.

Lat 14.05 N. Long 160.57 W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 27th

Commenced with fine pleasant - S.E. wind; Steering S.E. under
under all sail, at 1 P.M. made Keelsons Island bearing N.E.
Compass N.E. distant 20 miles at 5 P.M. to 3 miles to the
forehead of the land, saw several canoes but would not allow
them to come along side. Middle part squally steering N.E. at 7 P.M.
suffered to the wind heading S. with the fore top sail aback.
Latter part fresh breeze with cloudy weather, at day light set the
fore & main top sails and took in the fore top sail, employed
in roping in the gill. Lat by obs 7.52 S
Long by Chron. 162.24 W

Tuesday Dec 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E with cloudy weather
steering N.E. employed in reefing the fore & main top sails
at sun set took in the fore & main top sails. Middle & latter
part fine pleasant weather steering N.E. to N. employed in mending
sails & painting the mainmast. So ends. Lat by obs 8.59 S
Long by Chron 163.24 W

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commenced with light air from the N.E. with pleasant
weather steering N.W. employed in mending sail, at sun
set took in the fore & main top sails. Middle part rainy squally
weather, latter part pleasant employed in mending sail & rigging
broke & Buttery & Sugar. Lat by obs 8.00 S
Long by Chron 163.12 W

Thursday Dec 30th

Commenced with light pleasant - S.E. wind steering - N.E.
employed in mending the fore & main top sails and rigging
broke, at sun set took in fore & main top sails. Middle & latter part
fine pleasant weather employed in drying & bundling line, so ends.
Lat by obs 7.48 S
Long by Chron 166.18 W

Friday Dec 31st

Commenced with light pleasant - S.E. wind steering N.E. employed
in bundling line, at sun set took in the light sails. Middle
& latter part fine pleasant weather steering N.W. employed
in drying & bundling line, so ends. Lat by obs 5.42 N
Long by Chron No obs.

Saturday Dec 32th

Commenced with light pleasant - S.E. wind steering N.W.
employed in drying, bundling & storing away line. Middle &
latter part squally & rainy weather steering N.W. employed in
mending sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 4.28 S Long by Chron 170.15 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 2nd 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. with clouds weather clearing & employed in mending sail, breaking out water, swelling sail, at sun set hauled up the courses & furlled the jib. Middle part lying with the fore & main sail aback. Latter part fine pleasant winds from the E. N. E. at sun light saw Gardner's Island bearing N. E. by E. 1/2 E. 18 miles. Traced full the fore & main & fished for the land, at 7 A. M. went in there with two boats but could not land, came on board & hert off steering N. by E. to end.

Lat by obs 4, 18' S

Long by Chron 170, 54 W at 7 A. M.

Monday Jan 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. steering N. by E. at 8 A. M. saw Bull's Island ahead distant 18 miles. At sun set took in the light sail, jib & main sail & land bearing S distant 4 miles. Middle part pleasant lying with the main sail aback. Latter part light airs steering N. E. & employed in drying line, mending sails, sent the old fore sail fore & main top gallant sail at 10 A. M. saw a school of Black Fish to end.

Lat by obs 4, 31 S

Tuesday Jan 4th Long by Chron 172, 00 W

Commenced with light variable winds with pleasant weather at 1 P. M. lowered the boats for the above Black Fish, got two, took them to the ship, bundled & stored away the bone & hoisted in the ship. Middle part calm the watch employed in clearing away the Black Fish. Latter part light airs & calm steering N. & employed in mending sail, heaving blubber, cooping to end.

W. S.

Lat by obs ~~4, 31~~ 4, 34 S

Wednesday Jan 5th

Long by Chron ~~172, 00~~ 173, 36 W

Commenced with light airs from the N. E. steering N. & employed in mending sail. About the main & fore sail & bent another. at sun set took in the light sail & hauled up the courses. Middle part breezes from the E. lying with the fore & main sail aback. Latter part moderate North winds steering N. & employed in mending sails. at 9 A. M. saw Gardner's Island bearing N. E. by E. 18 miles. at meridian luffed too under the 1st of the land with the fore & main sail aback, to end. Lat by obs 4, 43 S

Long by Chron 174, 16 W

Remarks on Board Jan 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh North winds with one boat on shore going at 2 P.M. came on board & worked off starting at sun set & in the light. Hauled the lower & hauled up the main & haul, in the fore & main. Middle part in with the main & sail aback. Latter part light pleasant. North winds heading N.E. commenced in mending sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 44° 00' N
Long by chron 119° 00' W

Tuesday Jan 7th 1848

Commenced with light pleasant North winds heading to the N. commenced in mending sail, at sun set hauled the fore & main & hauled up the courses. Middle part in with the main & sail aback. Latter part light & the winds with rain, the ship heading N. under short sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 44° 00' N

Wednesday Jan 8th

Commenced with light North winds with rain & cloudy weather heading N. at sun set double reefed the fore & main & hauled up the fore course. Middle part calm. Latter part light & the winds with cloudy weather employed in mending sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 44° 42' N
Long by chron 119° 00' W

Thursday Jan 9th

Commenced with light West winds heading S. commenced in mending sail, at sun set double reefed the fore & main & hauled the fore & main. Middle & Latter part light & breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales in the foreward kept the ship for them, so ends.

Lat by obs 44° 00' N

Monday Jan 10th

Commenced with moderate N.W. winds with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. covered the boats for the above whales, struck two, saved one & drew one. Took them along side & commenced cutting, at sun set hauled down for the night. Middle part squally rainy weather, being by the whale. Latter part moderate North gales, at day light hooked on & finished cutting the whale, so ends.

Lat by obs 45° 02' N

Tuesday Jan 11th

Long by chron 119° 39' W

Commenced with light gales from the N. heading N.W. commenced in breaking out for whited & baskets at sun set wore shift to the fore & at 3 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle & Latter part the same with some rain, so ends. at 10 P.M. filled the fore & main & hauled double reefed.

Lat by obs 45° 00' N

Long by chron 119° 39' W

Wednesday Jan 12th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the S with cloudy weather heading E. & S. employed in coiling at sun set finished & were ship to the N. W. & fresh the fore & main & mizzen & masted the main & mizzen. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze under double reefed & masted the mizzen employed in fitting rigging & clearing up decks to end.

Thursday Jan 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. W. heading N. W. with cloudy weather employed in wetting, hole & other necess. the job. at sun set shortened sail. Middle & Latter part moderate winds heading N. W. & S. W. employed in stowing down oil. to end.

Friday Jan 14th

Commenced with light breeze from the E. W. heading S. W. employed in stowing down oil at 3 P. M. finished & washed all decks at sun set double reefed the fore sail & fresh the main sail & mizzen. Middle & Latter part light pleasant E. W. winds employed in fitting rigging & breaking out water. to end.

Saturday Jan 15th

Commenced with light pleasant N. W. winds steering N. W. employed in fitting rigging saw a Pin Duck at sun set shortened sail for the night. Middle part steered N. W. under short sail. Latter part pleasant. steered N. W. under all sail, took in one bell of the fore & mizzen.

Sunday Jan 16th



Commenced with light winds from the S. W. with cloudy weather steering N. W. employed in fitting rigging at sun set shortened sail & luffed to the wind with the main & fore sail aback heading N. W. Middle part cloudy & raining. Latter fine pleasant weather steering N. W. under all sail, with a moderate East wind.

Monday Jan 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. W. steering N. W. under all sail. at 3 P. M. saw a Whet. to the windward. at sun set shortened sail & were ship to the East. Middle part pleasant at midnight were to the N. W. Latter part fresh breeze from the N. W. heading N. W. employed in fitting rigging saw two Whet. to end.

Lat by obs 3. 05 S Long by Chron 177. 17 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 18th 1848.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. W. steering with
compass in fitting rigging at 5 P. M. spoke Ship Roussseau & saw
Beard. Middle part heading N. W. under fore sail
rib. Latter part fine pleasant weather employed in chasing
 sperm whales struck three, got two & drew from one at 7 P. M.
saw Ketches. Island bearing N. W. distant 18 miles, sound
L. B.  Lat by obs. 
Long by Chron

Wednesday Jan 19th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting the
above whale, finished cutting & spoke Shirts California, Roussseau
& Roussseau. Middle part moderate E. N. E. winds increasing &
employed in boiling. Middle & Latter part right pleasant winds
from the N. E. heading N. W. employed in boiling & hammering with
the Barque Newton at day light saw Ketches Island bearing N. E.

Thursday Jan 20th

Commenced with light winds from the E. N. E. with pleasant
weather steering N. W. employed in boiling & hammering with the
Shirts Newton, Roussseau California, at dusk it had a squall of
rain having cooled down the works for an hour & doubtless cooled the
Sperm at 12 P. M. saw Ketches Island. Middle part light
breeze heading to the N. E. at day light finished boiling.
Latter part fresh Easterly winds employed in boiling to the
windward for white water & also hammering with the Barque Newton.
No obs.

Friday Jan 21st

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds heading to the South and
East employed in hammering with the Barque Newton.
Middle part & Latter part light breezes from the E. N. E. heading to the
South, at 10 P. M. saw Ketches Island of the Barque Newton came on board & saw.
Lat by obs. 2, 15 N
Long by Chron. 176. 00 W

Saturday Jan 22nd

Long by Chron. 176. 00 W

Commenced with light pleasant winds from the E. N. E. heading
N. W. employed in hammering with Barque Newton at 3 P. M. saw
white water. Middle part pleasant heading to the Southward at
midnight tacked to the E. N. E. Latter part light east winds heading
to the N. E. at 10 P. M. spoke the ship Florida & saw Beard
doubtless also saw ships ~~Florida~~ Roussseau & Roussseau at 8 P. M.
saw Ketches Island. Latter part heading in for the coast & the
Carpenter employed in mending & stowing boat.

Remarks on board on board Sunday Jan 23rd 1848.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. N. E. heading in for the land at 4 P. M. hauled aboard the Fore Top-sail within 4 miles of the land several canoes came along side but without trade. Middle part lie with the heading in the North & West with the Fore Top-sail aback. Latter part aback from the S. E. steering N. W. for Drummond Island at day light. Black Island was in sight to the E. S. E. distant 12 miles. At 8 P. M. we saw Drummond Island & also saw a Pin back canoe.

Lat by obs

Jan 24th

Long by Chron

Commenced with light N. E. winds steering in for the land at 10 P. M. the Captain Wate of the Barque & Newton came on board at 3 P. M. canoes came along side with a few coconuts & mats. Middle part lay with the Main Top-sail aback heading to the N. W. Latter part light to start N. E. winds heading N. W. for Drummond Island. Land in sight distant 18 miles. We ended employed in stowing down sperm oil. Lat by obs

Long by Chron.

Tuesday Jan 25th

6 6

Commenced with light pleasant N. E. winds heading N. W. for land at 4 P. M. the Captain Lovell went on board the Newton at ~~the~~ ^{the} point of Drummond Island bore N. E. by N distant 16 miles. Middle part lies with the Main Top-sail aback heading to the N. W. Latter part light pleasant winds steering to the North & West. Drummond Island in sight to the S. E. employed in breaking out water & trading with the natives. So ends.

Wednesday Jan 26th

Commenced with light pleasant N. E. winds heading to the N. W. employed in breaking out for provisions & medicines even toat, at 1 P. M. we saw Sydneyham Island to the S. E. distant 18 miles. Middle & Latter part light air & calm with rain, saw three ships & Sydneyham Island, so ends.

Thursday Jan 27th

Commenced with light variable air & calm heading to the North & West with plenty of rain, at 4 P. M. the Captain went on board the Newton, also saw the ship Crosscut. Middle part moderate breeze with rainy weather steering N. W. Latter part fresh S. E. winds steering N. employed in getting rigging so ends. Started 2 lbs Beef & 6 lbs pork

Lat by obs

Long by Chron

Remarks on board Friday Jan 28th 1848

Commenced with moderate S.W. steering W. employed in fitting rigging & sailmaking iron work the ship's Newton & Knibson work both in sight at 4 P.M. regained with the Newton. Middle part the with the fore topsail aback heading to the S.W. Latter part pleasant east winds heading to the N. employed in fitting rigging & sails.

Lat by 66
Long by Chron

Sunday Jan 30th

Commenced with fine pleasant east winds steering W. employed in fitting rigging & sailmaking with the Newton at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for Black Fish, but without success, this day we call the 30th on account of being in East longitude. Middle & Latter light easterly winds steering to the Westward, sails.

Monday Jan 31st

Commenced with light pleasant easterly winds steering to the S.W. employed in sailmaking with the Newton at 2 P.M. saw Ocean Island to the S.W. distant 25 miles, at sun set wore off shore land distant 10 miles. Middle part employed in firing off on the land. Latter part fine pleasant weather sun near close in shore several canoes came along side but without trade, at 9 A.M. kept off & steered N. by E. employed in fitting rigging.

Long by Lun

Long by Chron

Tuesday Feb 1st

Commenced with light air from the N.W. steering W. employed in fitting rigging, saw several Fin backs at 5 P.M. Capt. Hale came on board. Middle & Latter part light pleasant winds steering W. employed in fitting rigging, so ends. Lat 66.37 S

Long 167.57 E

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Commenced with light pleasant easterly winds steering W. employed in breaking net for water, at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for Black Fish but without success, at sun set the Captain went on board of the Newton. Middle part the with the Main topsail aback, at midnight braced full the Main topsail heading to the North West. Latter part light pleasant easterly winds at day light saw Pleasant Island to the West. kept off & steered for the land at 8 A.M. hauled aback the Main topsail & commenced trading with the fore part & rig. also bought two loads of wood, so ends, finished trading & stood off shore.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 3rd 1848

Commenced with light pleasant N. W. winds heading to the N. W. employed in clearing up decks & breaking out bread. Started Whark of wood & bark off at 4 P. M. spoke ship Ylenda of Espartaco. Middle part fresh breezes from the N. W. heading N. W. latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. with rainy weather heading N. W. so ends. No obs.

Friday Feb 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. W. with cloudy weather heading N. W. employed in fitting rigging. Middle part fresh breezes heading N. W. at 4 P. M. backed to the N. W. latter part moderate N. W. winds heading N. W. employed in fitting rigging. so ends. Lat by obs. 00. 23 N.

Saturday Feb 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. W. with squally weather heading N. W. employed in fitting rigging & 1 P. M. were ship to the N. W. Middle part squally & rain heading from N. W. to N. Latter part light breezes from the N. W. with pleasant weather heading to the N. W. employed in fitting rigging. so ends. Lat by obs. 00. 23 N. Long by Chron 116. 09 W.

Sunday Feb 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. W. with pleasant weather heading to the N. W. employed in fitting rigging. Middle part squally & rain weather heading to the N. W. Latter part light breezes from the N. W. with pleasant weather heading N. W. so ends. Lat by obs. 00. 30 N.

Monday Feb 7th

Commenced with light winds from the N. W. with cloudy weather heading N. W. at 4 P. M. backed to the N. W. Middle part squally & rain heading to the North East. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. with haze weather employed in breaking out for water. so ends. Lat by obs. 00. 41 N. Long by Chron 116. 27 W.

Tuesday Feb 8th

Commenced with moderate N. W. winds with cloudy weather heading N. W. employed in fitting rigging. at 4 P. M. set double sail & the ship sailed to the N. W. Middle part light breezes heading N. W. Latter part moderate breezes heading to the N. W. employed in fitting rigging. so ends. Lat by obs. 00. 34 N. Long by Chron 116. 20 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 9th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with clear weather heading N. employed in fitting rigging. Lat 100° 50' 24" N Long 164° 35' E

Thursday Feb 10th

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. W. heading N. employed in fitting rigging. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather heading N. W. employed in cleaning the iron work about the ship's sides. Lat 100° 31' N Long 163° 35' E

Friday Feb 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with clear weather heading N. employed in fitting rigging & cleaning iron work. Middle & latter part the same. Lat by obs 100° 57' N

Saturday Feb 12th

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. W. heading N. employed in cleaning & painting iron work. Middle & latter part light pleasant breeze heading N. W. employed in cleaning iron work & painting the ship's mast & painter beam. Lat by obs 101° 21' N

Sunday Feb 13th

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. W. with clear weather heading N. W. employed in breaking out water, cleaning iron work & painting hole. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather heading N. W. employed in painting. Lat by obs 101° 50' N

Monday Feb 14th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. heading N. W. at noon set back to the S. W. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather heading S. W. employed in hoisting several barrels of oil that had been stowed away. Lat by obs 102° 25' N

Tuesday Feb 15th

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. W. heading N. W. employed in painting. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather heading N. W. employed in painting ship's sides. Lat 102° 55' N Long 160° 45' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 16th 1848

Commenced with light pleasant Easterly winds steering N. N. W.
under short sail employed in painting Ship. Middle & Latter
part light N. winds with cloudy weather steering N. N. W. employed
in painting other necessary Feb. 16th Lat 6. 13. 43 N
Long 160. 17 E

Thursday Feb 17th

Commenced with moderate N. E. winds with cloudy weather
steering N. N. W. employed in painting other necessary Feb.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from the S. W. with cloudy
weather steering N. N. W. employed in painting the iron work & masts
Lat 6. 44 N
Long 160. 20 E

Friday Feb 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with cloudy
weather steering N. N. W. employed in painting & caulking the
iron work. Middle & Latter part light air. Steer. heading to the
N. W. employed in painting scraping spars & masts.
Lat 6. 16 N
Long 160. 40 E

Saturday Feb 19th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather the watch employed
in cleaning & painting. Middle part wind baffles
winds heading to the North & Latter part the night's wind North
which the remaining part. Latter part baffles winds heading
to the N. employed in getting rigging & doing other ship's duties.
Lat 5. 62 N
Long 160. 30 E

Sunday Feb 20th

Commenced with light baffles winds with cloudy weather
heading to the N. W. employed in getting rigging & caulking
the ship. Middle part light S. W. winds
heading N. W. Latter part baffles winds with rain
steering N. N. W. under all sail. So ends.

Monday Feb 21st

Commenced with light airs from the S. E. with cloudy
weather steering N. N. W. at 11 P. M. saw Lagoon Lagoon or
Hawaii Island bearing N. N. W. distant 12 miles at sun set
on land bore from N. to S. distant 5 miles. Middle & Latter
part light air from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering
N. N. W. employed in getting rigging & caulking.

Lat 6. 19 N
Long 160. 32 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 22nd 1843

Commenced with light air from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering N. E. & N. employed in fitting rigging. For the last week we have experienced a Mono Easterly current. Monday Middle & Latter fresh variable winds with rain steering N. W. & N. employed in breaking out for Meat Pickled Cucumbers, &c. &c.

Wednesday Feb 23rd Lat by obs Long by Chron

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds with rain steering N. W. & N. employed in breaking out for Meat & water &c. &c. Middle part fresh breeze from the E. N. E. steering N. W. Latter part fresh breeze steering N. W. & N. winds

Thursday Feb 24th

Lat by obs 8. 57 N
Long by Chron 154. 30 E

Commenced with fresh East winds with pleasant weather steering N. W. & N. employed in fitting rigging. at 2 P. M. port Hole broke out the Broad & Thick Middle & Latter part fresh trades steering N. W. & N. employed in getting rigging for Port, &c. &c.

Lat by obs 10. 18 N
Long by Chron 154. 50 E

Friday Feb 25th

Commenced with fresh E. N. E. winds with pleasant weather steering N. W. & N. employed in fitting ship for Port. Middle & Latter part moderate breeze with pleasant weather employed in fitting ship, &c. &c.

Lat by obs 11. 21 N
Long by Chron 147. 24 E

Saturday Feb 26th

Commenced with moderate E. N. E. winds steering N. W. & N. employed in fitting ship. Middle & Latter part the same. broke out water & started a fresh box of Molasses. Lat 12. 15 N

Long 147. 19 E

Sunday Feb 27th

Commenced with moderate E. N. E. winds with pleasant weather steering N. W. & N. employed in fitting ship & getting rid. Middle & Latter part moderate E. N. E. winds with pleasant weather steering N. W. & N. &c. &c.

Lat by obs 12. 57 N
Long by Chron 148. 25 E

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 28th 1848.

Commenced with moderate East winds with hazy weather
Starting 6th 40' at 2 P. M. saw the Island of Suva bearing
red buoy 4th distant 15 miles at 4 P. M. bent the cables
at 5 P. M. heaved off shore heading S. the South point of
the land bearing 4th 6th distant 18 miles. Middle part lay
off 6 on. Latter part light pleasant East winds employed in
beating up to the Port at meridian came to Anchor in Vamatic
harbour in 13 fathoms of water. So ends.

Tuesday Feb 29th

Commenced with light pleasant winds from off shore
employed in getting off water & stowing of it down.
Middle & Latter part light pleasant Easterly winds
employed in getting off water & stowing of it down. So ends of Month for year.

Wednesday Feb 30th

Commenced with light pleasant Easterly winds employed
in getting off water & stowing of it down. Middle & Latter part pleasant
employed in getting off water & making preparations for sea.

Thursday March 1st

Commenced with light Easterly winds with pleasant
weather at 4 P. M. bent the cables. Middle part pleasant
Latter part moderate S. W. winds at 8 P. M. weighed
Anchor for Apra. So ends.

Friday March 3rd

Commenced with moderate S. W. winds employed in
beating to the windward at 2 P. M. the Pilot came
on board at 3 P. M. came to Anchor in Apra Harbour
in 22 fathoms of water. Middle part light air. Latter part
the same employed in getting off water with one watch on
liberty at 7. 4-10 there was a bump. Back taken in the harbour.

Saturday March 4th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in
getting off water & stowing the goods with one watch on
liberty. So ends.

Sunday March 5th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in
winning the goods & getting off water with one watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday March 6th 1848
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in getting off wood
with one watch on liberty, so ends, broke out 2 bbls of meat

Tuesday March 7th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in getting off
wood with one watch on liberty, so ends,

Wednesday March 8th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in getting
off wood & washing the hands & ends. Latter part pleasant
employed in

Thursday March 9th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in getting
off wood & painting with one watch on liberty, so ends

Friday March 10th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in
getting off wood, painting & storing away wood with one
watch on liberty, so ends

Saturday March 11th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in moving
away wood, setting table, breaking out sack of bread & painting the ship
native with one watch on liberty, so ends

Sunday March 12th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes with liberty & weather. Latter
part sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty, so ends

Monday March 13th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes employed in setting ashore the
Starboard watch, so ends

Tuesday March 14th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes employed in getting off wood
& storing down water, so ends with one watch on liberty

Wednesday March 15th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in getting
off wood & moving it away. Latter part pleasant employed
in getting off the Starboard watch so ends

Remarks on board Thursday March 17th 1848
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in getting
ashore a safe of cork for water & getting off the Hibernia men
Latter part pleasant employed in breaking out Minnegar & making
pickles also sent a boat to town for recruits to end.

Friday March 18th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in getting off
water & potatoes Latter part pleasant employed in smoking
ship for runaways also sent a fore top sail to get off bbl of sand.

Saturday March 18th
Commenced with pleasant weather employed in wetting hole
in stowage preparations for sea. Latter received store of food &
sent bbl of flour to town. Latter part broke out 8 bbl of meat. So ends.

Sunday March 19th
Commenced with light E & S wind at 2 P.M. weighed anchor
& went to sea steering N.W. by N. Middle & Latter part moderate
N.E. wind steering N.W. by W. So ends.

Monday March 20th
Commenced with moderate N.E. wind steering N.W. by W.
at 1 P.M. steered N.W. Middle & Latter part the same
employed in fitting the boats & rigging. So ends. Lat 61° 16' N. Long 141° 14' E

Tuesday March 21st
Commenced with moderate N.E. wind steering N.W. employed
in fitting the boats & rigging. at 1 P.M. the wind shifted
to the N.W. Middle & Latter part steering N.W. with a
heavy swell running from the N.E. look in the fore & middle
top gallant sails & the jib. So ends. Lat 61° 09' N. Long 139° 20' E

Wednesday March 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. with rugged
weather & heavy swell running from the N.W. steering
N.W. employed in fitting rigging. Middle & Latter part
moderate breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. employed in
fitting the masting gear. So ends.

Lat 61° 18' N. Long 138° 50' E

Remarks on board Thursday March 23rd
Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. E. with fine
pleasant weather employed in getting the sails out & mending
the fore & main topsails & the fore & main gaffs.
Middle & latter part light & S. E. winds with a heavy swell
heaving from the windward sea side. Employed in fitting
the sailing gear & rigging. So ends.
Lat by obs 18.40 N
Long by Chron 137.23 E

Friday March 24th
Commenced with light breeze from the N. E. with fine
pleasant weather heading S. E. employed in getting the rigging.
Middle & latter part light variable winds heading from
N. E. to N. W. employed in mending the fore & main topsails.
So ends.
Lat by obs 19.01 N
Long by Chron 137.33 E

Saturday March 25th
Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. with
moderate heading N. E. finished mending the fore &
main topsails. Middle part variable winds heading from
N. E. to N. W. Latter part moderate breeze from
the S. E. heading S. W. employed in mending the fore &
main topsails. So ends.
Lat by obs 19.27 N
Long by Chron 137.33 E

Sunday March 26th
Commenced with moderate N. E. wind heading S. E.
bent the fore & main topsails & sent down the fore &
main gaffs, mended it & bent it again.
Middle & latter part moderate & variable heading S. E.
under all sail. So ends.
Lat by obs 20.11 N
Long by Chron 138.34 E

Monday March 27th
Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. E. with moderate
heading S. E. at 5 P. M. started N. W. at 8 P. M. took in
the fore & main gaffs at 10 P. M. & took in the fore & main
topsails & double reefed the fore & main topsails. Middle part more moderate
made all sail. Latter part moderate breeze with pleasant
weather employed in mending the fore & main topsails
& fitting the gear. So ends.
Lat by obs 21.40 N
Long by Chron 139.28 E

Tuesday March 28th
Commenced with moderate N. E. wind heading S. E. under
all sail employed in mending the fore & main topsails
& fitting the gear. Middle & latter part light & S. E. wind
with fine pleasant weather employed in mending the
fore & main topsails. Started 3 barrels of meat & bread
Lat 22.45 N Long 139.48 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday 29th 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the E steering N. by E
employed in mending the Fore Top sail & the Main Top sail
at 4 P.M. the Main Top sail at 4 P.M. the
Middle & Latter part light pleasant S.W.
wind: employed in repairing the rig also finished
fishing the Main Top sail yard & sent it aloft.

Lat by obs 23.48 N

Thursday March 30th Long. by Chron 128.08 E

Commenced with light S.W. wind steering N. by W
employed in setting up rigging & wetting hole.

Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from the S with
pleasant weather employed in fitting up for whaling ground.
Sent the Main Spencer & Fore Top Staysail. Lat by obs 24.24 N

Friday March 31st Long by Chron 129.23 E

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. S.W. with
heavy clouds weather steering N. by W. at 4 P.M. steered
N.W. at 8 P.M. had a small look in the Top sailant -
sail & reefed the Mitten Tails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading N. by E.
Latter part moderate breeze from the N.W. heading
N. by W. employed in fitting rigging & sails.

Lat by obs 26.23 N

Saturday April 1st Long. by Chron 129.09 E

Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. with

pleasant weather steering N.W. employed in making
preparations for whaling, at 4 P.M. steered N. by W.
at 8 P.M. took in the Top sailant & mended.
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. lying with the
Fore Top sail aback heading E. Latter part light air from
the S.W. steering N.W. employed in breaking out for
Sugar, Tea, Coffee & Soap. For the last 24 hours we have
experienced a strong current setting to the S.E. wind.

Lat by obs 26.20 N

Sunday April 2nd Long. by Chron 128.48 E

Commenced with light air from the S.W. steering N.W.
employed in fitting rigging & wetting hole. at 4 P.M. took
the Fore Top sail & Main Top sail. At 6 P.M. distant 4 miles
Middle part light S.W. wind steering N.W. at 12 o'clock stopped
to the head heading E. at 2 o'clock were to the S.W. at 3 o'clock
sent it up. At 4 P.M. Latter part light breeze steering N.W.
for Baker's Island, it being in sight, also saw the Cook's &
Long Island, & Montgomery's Island, & ends. Lat 26.45 N
Long 128.38 E

Remarks on board Monday April 3rd 1848

Commenced with variable winds from the S to N heading
from the S. at 4.00 the great Loocher, Breakers Island
the Montserrat in sight from 10 to 12 at noon. The fresh
covered from the S. heading E. E. look in the fore part and sails
to double reefed the fore part. Middle part fresh breezes from
the S employed in beating to the windward. Latter part
strong breezes with rainy weather employed in beating to the
windward the great Loocher in sight to the N. N. W. Breakers
Island in sight to the S. W. also saw two Thunji backs.

Tuesday April 4th

Commenced with moderate gales from the S heading
S. at 10.00 look in the main part of the main. French
Fore S. S. mast, sail, at noon set the S. Loocher Island
bore from N to S. W. Breakers Island bore N. N. W. at 4.00
sailed to the N. N. W. Middle part moderate made all sail
heading E. at 10.00 bore to the N. W. Latter part all sail
steered the N. N. W. trapped between the S. Loocher & Breakers Island
at meridian Montserrat's Island was on the starboard
beam bearing W. S. W. distant 15 miles. So ends Lat 28.10 N

Long 128.54 E

Wednesday April 5th

Commenced with light variable winds from the S to N
steering N. N. W. at 4.00 the west point of Montserrat Island
bore S. distant 10 miles saw several Thunji backs.

Middle & Latter part light variable winds steering N. N. W.
employed in fitting rigging & oil lashings. So ends.

Lat by obs 28.21 N

Thursday April 6th

Long by Chron 128.53 E

Commenced with light breezes from the S. with pleasant
weather steering N. N. W. at 4.00 started at 10.00

Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from the
S. employed in mending sail. Fore part so ends.

Lat by obs 30.39 N

Friday April 7th

Long by Chron 129.00 E

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. with cloudy
weather steering N. at 10.00 the wind from the N. N. W.
finished mending sail. The fore part covered a bunt
S. rounded, got in bottom of water with a lot of mud at
bottom. Middle part strong breezes from the S. W. heading N. N. W.
under double reefed fore part at mid. night covered at the
water as above. Latter part strong N. N. W. winds heading N. N. W. at 4.00
rounded & got in bottom of water, with mud at bottom mended with

1848
Apr 26, 58

00

Long Br. (Thorn)

Monday April 10th

Lat 104 obs 31. 5-9 A

Long G. Thron 126.35.

Let the ...

Wednesday April 12th

6-17

Remains on board Wednesday: April 17th 1848
Commenced with moderate sail from the S.E. with thick
rain weather. Between 4 P.M. the weather in sight distant miles
While latter part moderate, at 4 P.M. saw right whales,
at 4 P.M. lowered the sails for sunset, 10 P.M. the boats still
in pursuit.

Thursday April 18th
Commenced with light breeze from the S. with pleasant weather
employed in chasing whales. At 1 P.M. took his boat & line
When the sun parted the fluke chain & went to the Devil.
While part in the latter part light S.W. wind with fine
weather employed in chasing right whales but without
success. At 8 P.M. sighted Argonaute & Dagobet Island to the
North & East, 10 P.M. Lat by obs

Long by Chron

Friday April 19th

Commenced with light breeze from the S. with pleasant
weather employed in chasing a few right whales but with-
out success. At 5 P.M. took the Barque. Between 10 P.M. & 11 P.M.
Dagobet Island bore N.E. by E distant 20 miles. Argonaute
bore N.E. by E distant 20 miles. While part started &
until 12 o'clock then upped to the S. Latter part light
air, calm employed in coiling & stowing away Bread &
Flour, so ends, saw nothing. Lat by obs 36, 58 N

Long by Chron 131, 40 E

Saturday April 20th

Commenced with light air & calm with thick haze weather
employed in coiling & stowing away Bread & Flour
While part light air & calm heading to the S.W.
Latter part light S.W. wind heading to the S.W. saw two
whales going quick, one to the N.E. & one to the W.N.W. so ends
Lat by obs

Sunday April 21st

Long by Chron

Commenced with light breeze from the S. with pleasant weather
employed in coiling & stowing away Bread & Flour
At 1 P.M. sighted the Barque or three right whales but without success, also saw a Barque
at 1 P.M. lowered the sails for sunset. While part in
Latter part light breezes from the S. with pleasant weather.
At 10 P.M. saw Argonaute bore to the N.E. distant
18 miles. at 10 P.M. saw a right going quick to the N.E. lowered
the boats for him but without success. so ends.

Lat by obs 37, 24 N

Long by Chron 131, 00 E

Remarks on board Monday April 25th 1843

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. steering along the land at 3 P.M. the land bore due N. ^{8 miles distant} at 5 P.M. saw a high whale
going with the wind so at once set shortland sail.
Took up the fore sail to see our reckoning in the fore part of the day
Middle part steady S.W. until 1 o'clock then shifted to the wind
with the fore sail aback. Latter part moderate southerly
wind saw two high whales going with the wind. Toward the last
of them bore a high swell. At 4 P.M. all hands employed in
storing down oil, split 3 bbls of meat. Lat by obs 38, 11th N

Tuesday April 26th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. S. steering to the
North by East. saw several small whales but without success
also saw a ship at night. Middle part light breeze increased
steering N. by E. at midnight shifted to the wind
Latter part commenced with light breezes at 3 P.M. in
the fore part of the day the boat off to a whale killed him & took
him to the ship. This took wind sail & being too rugged to cut. wind
Lat by obs 38, 33 N

Wednesday April 27th Long by Chron 131, 430

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. at 1 P.M. wore ship
broadened to the wind but without success. wore back again & went
to setting up shooks & chalking out for shooks head at 3 P.M.
saw a high whale also saw three ships. Middle part calm
Latter part light southerly wind saw one whale in cutting in the air
whale also lowered the boat for shooks but without success saw
a ship & a brig on a distant shore. Lat by obs 38, 40 N
Long by Chron

Thursday April 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. S. employed
in sealing up decks, setting up shooks & chalking whales but
without success saw a ship take a whale at sun set doubtless
reaped the ship's prize. Middle part light breeze turned with
the wind to the N. by E. Latter part pleasant steady to the north
& east. saw two ships at night. Middle part employed in setting
Lat by obs 38, 40 N

Friday April 29th

Commenced with light southerly wind steering to the North
East employed in cutting saw two ships at night saw several
whales lowered for shooks but without success. Latter part the
ship's prize of a whale. Middle part pleasant steady to the
N. by E. at night saw two ships. Latter part light breeze employed in
cutting & chalking whales at 3 P.M. the land bore N. by E. at
the time parted at 4 P.M. the fore part of the day the wind

Friday April 28th Continued

the fastened in the same wheel & got pulled over board. He died
with the same but still fast, the whale running & moving like a good
fellow. also saw 4 Whips & boiling.

Saturday April 29th

Commenced with light North East with thick fog & other
craft in a line with the boat still fast in the same whale.
one then broke & 3 iron daws lost the whale, come on board &
heaved up the 6 hook in sail, coiled down scot of fore line.
the whale fast in the boat with heavy weather & wind with the
boat in the boat & fast in the boat. Latter part light & rather
wind with a very thick fog, heading in the boat & employed
in slaving down oil & boiling, coiled 2 shots of line, so end.

Sunday April 30th

Commenced with light North East winds with thick fog & weather
heading to the North East employed in coiling & boiling down
oil. Middle part light & fresh with wind weather & rain with
the main & foremast & a fresh rain of rain.
Latter part fresh & clear from the E. No employment in coiling and
chasing whales, at 9^h A. M. finished boiling, at 10^h A. M. fastened
in a light whale, so end, with one iron of the whale & a
hooking like a good fellow.

Lat & Lon 39. 28 N
Long by Chron 131. 25 W

Monday May 1st

Commenced with light air & calm with the boat still
fast in the same whale. killed a duck & a hen. also several
saw several other whales. Middle part calm, Latter part light
with thick fog & weather employed in slaving
down oil, also saw two right whales, hunted the boat for one but
without success, so end.

Lat & Lon 39. 26 N
Long by Chron 131. 11 E

Tuesday May 2nd

Commenced with light South East winds, heading to the N. E. W.
with fine & pleasant weather employed in slaving down oil,
also saw two right whales, hunted the boat & caught one at 10^h
in the foremast & a fresh rain of rain. Middle & Latter part light air & calm saw
several right whales toward the boat for them but without success.
at 8. took a small whale of the ship & the field came on board the
being in sight cutting a whale, so end.

No obs.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 3rd 1848

Commenced with calm & moderate land & sea winds with pleasant weather. Saw a great number of right whales struck & sunk one. at 10 am 2 ships starting & we got a whale. Middle part fresh & best lines under short sail. Latter part light & hazy air with thick smoke weather. saw two right whales going quick to the N.E. lowered the boats for them but without success. To end.

Thursday May 4th

Lat 39.37 N

Long 130.54 E

Commenced with light air & calm with thick smoke weather. saw two right whales going quick to the N.E. lowered the boats for them but without success. Middle part calm. Latter part light & hazy air heading to the North East employed in searching one. saw no right whales. ran one coil of the line. To end.

Friday May 5th

Lat 39.54 N

Commenced with light & hazy air & winds heading N.E. employed in searching one. at 10 am saw the Barque. Alia of Noble sailing. Also saw a spotted right whale gave chase to him but without success. at sun set double reefed the topsails & backed to the N.W. With the latter part light & hazy winds with a very thick fog. heading N.E. To end.

Saturday May 6th

Commenced with light S.E. winds with thick foggy weather heading N.E. under double reefed topsails. Middle part light air from the S.W. with a thick fog heading N.E. Latter part the same. at 11. N. cleared up a little. in 30 min sail & lowered the boats for a gain which I made with the boats still in pursuit.

Lat 39.46 N

To end.

Sunday May 7th

Long 131.42 E

Commenced with southerly air & calm heading N.E. at 10 am we got to one of the above whales. Stowed. at 11. N. lowered the boats for more whales but without success. at sun set double reefed the topsails. Middle part breezy on starboard took in the fore & main topsails. at midnight stowed & set all hands to work in the fore & main decks reefed the main & topsails were then to the 8 and turned up the starboard boat. at daylight calm. Latter part breezy on. at 11. N. took in the main & topsails & double reefed the topsails. at 12. N. lowered the boats for whales. the 3rd boat struck & lost line & whale. To end.

Remarks on Board May 8th 1848

Commenced with light air & calm employed in repairing the
stern boat & breaking out her fore line. Also lighted the
latter part of the line. Middle part calm. Latter part the
same. Two boats of whales struck two sunk one & an
iron hook in another, so ends.

Tuesday May 9th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.E. with fine weather
employed in repairing the stern boat & chasing whales
and without success. Middle part lay by. Latter part moderate
breeze heading E. till the time when the remaining part saw
a whale which came quick to the S.E. also saw a third whale
and a fourth of the same kind, so ends.

Lat by obs 41. 34 N
Long by Chron 132. 11 E

Wednesday May 10th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. at 10 A.M.
at 4 P.M. steered N. saw no whales. Middle part light
air & calm with a thick fog at midnight. The wind
blew up the part & bluffed E. Latter part light air & calm
with fog & rather heading N. at midnight all sail, struck & hit
a whale, so ends.

Lat by obs 40. 38 N

Thursday May 11th

Commenced with calm foggy weather, at 5 P.M. light southerly
winds steering N. at sun set shortened sail. Middle part fresh winds
steering by E. at midnight tuffed to the wind. Latter part breasting
on board in the fore & main topsail. Mainsail & fore top sail
the main top sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 41. 01 N
Long by Chron 131. 43 E

Friday May 12th

Commenced with fresh gale from the S. heading E. & under
storm sail. at 3 P.M. fresh S.W. gale. 4 P.M. moderate breeze from
the S.W. kept off steering S. at 5 P.M. made sail & set the watch
on watch. Middle part light variable winds from W. to S.E.
Latter part strong breeze breasting on, at noon fresh S.W. gale
steering off under storm sail, found the watch on board in
repairing the foresail.

Lat by obs 40. 54 N
Long by Chron 131. 41 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 13th 1843
Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. Steering S.W.
under storm sails employed in mending the Foremast.
at 2 P.M. finished to light it, also set the main reefed
Top sail & jib. Middle part moderate variable winds
Steering S.E. under all sail at 4 o'clock trees in
look in the Top gallant sails. Mainsail, jib & Anker
reefed the Top sails. Latter part strong easterly wind S.E.
Steering S.W. at 10 P.M. saw a number of right whales
lowered the boats & sunk one, so ends. Lat by obs 51.50 N
Long by Chron 132.25 W

Sunday May 14th
Commenced with light easterly gales with sunny
weather, saw plenty of right whales lower & the one
but without success at 3 P.M. shortened sail heading
S.E. Middle part fresh gales. Latter part moder-
ate, saw a great many right whales struck & sunk
one, so ends. Lat by obs 39.38 N
Long by Chron 132.25 W

Monday May 15th
Commenced with light easterly wind with pleasant
weather employed in chasing whales struck two, drawn
from one boat from one, and a ship. Middle part in
the. Latter part from 11 o'clock right whales struck
& drawn from one, so ends with the boats still in pursuit
of more whales. Lat by obs 39.36 N

Tuesday May 16th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in
chasing whales but without success, missed the
also saw a ship take a whale.

Middle part foggy weather, saw no right whales.
Latter part calm foggy weather, saw no right whales.
Lat by obs 39.28 N
Long by Chron 132.23 E

Wednesday May 17th
Commenced with light southerly air with thick smoky
weather steering S.W. Middle part thick smoky weather
Latter part light southerly winds, saw several right
whales near the vessel, but could not sink
one. At 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. saw a fine one, also in
the air of the air, so ends.

Remarks on board Thursday May 18th
Commenced with moderate southerly wind with thick
weather heading E. S. E. saw two right whales going to the
westward, gave chase to them but without success, sun set
of low time, at sun set spoke the Ship United States
of Pawtucket Middle part rains southerly weather
latter part light variable wind, continued in chasing
whales during forenoon of light back in the United
States, so ends.

Friday May 19th
Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant
weather, saw two ships, also saw two right whales going
west to the westward. Middle & latter part light
variable winds with foggy rains weather, saw eight
whales, so ends.

Saturday May 20th
Commenced with light easterly winds with rain heading
E. S. E. Middle part moderate breeze with rain heading
S. E. W. Middle latter part strong easterly winds steering
E. and S. W. double reefed the top sail, till run whet
the top for low line, saw a great many Hump's Fin
backed, also saw a ship, so ends.

Sunday May 21st
Commenced with moderate easterly winds with
pleasant but rugged weather, employed in chasing stray
whales but without success. Middle & latter part light
pleasant wind employed in chasing whales, fastened
& drove from two, so ends.

Lat. 39. 54 N

Monday May 22nd
Commenced with moderate southerly winds employed
in chasing whales, fastened to one whale, lost him
spouting blood, Middle & latter part light variable winds
saw several right whales but could not get near them.

Lat 39. 52 Long 133. 23 E

May 23rd Commenced with light air & calm with
pleasant weather, saw several right whales, followed the
one, but without success. Middle part light
variable winds. Latter part calm & foggy, saw eight
whales, fastened to one & lost the whale, so ends.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 24th

Commenced with light southerly winds with pleasant weather, saw two right whales going quick gave chase to them but without success at 2 P.M. the Captain went on board the ship Mechanic of Newport & took no coil of line. Saw 3 ships boiling line cutting. Middle part calm. Latter part moderate easterly winds with rain heading N. W. employed in breaking out for Revision, stowed 3 bbls of Meat, soxend.

Thursday May 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S. with cloudy weather heading N. Saw 4 ships but no whales. Middle part moderate S winds heading S under short sail. Latter part moderate E. N. E. winds heading N. Saw 3 right whales going quick to the windward, run rec'd of line, soxend. No obs.

Friday May 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with cloudy weather heading N. W. Saw 5 ships 2 of them boiling. Also saw one right whale going quick to the E. N. E. Middle part light breezes heading S. behind double reefed Top sail. Latter part light variable air & rain. Heading N. W. in track. soxend. Lat by obs. 41.41 N. Long by Chron 133.43 E.

Saturday May 27th

Commenced with light air from the N. steering E. by S. Saw two ships boiling but no whales. Middle part light S. westerly air steering E. under double reefed Top sail. Latter part calm with a thick fog, shot & got a seal, soxend. Lat by obs 40.44 N.

Sunday May 28th

Commenced with light air from the S. E. heading E. Saw 5 ships, also saw one right whale going quick to the N. Middle part light southerly winds steering N. E. under short sail. Latter part light air steering N. W. Saw 3 ships one boiling one cutting, soxend. saw 2 Wharf boats. Lat by obs 41.06 N.

Remarks on board Monday. May 28th 1848

Commenced with light air from the S.W. with pleasant weather starting about 5 P.M. saw several right whales at 1 P.M. took their Cove of New London purchased one coil of Trawl from her.

Middle part light air steering N.

Latter part light southerly air & rain employed in chasing whales but without success saw 2 thin cutting
No obs.

Tuesday May 30th

Commenced with light southerly winds with rain saw two ships & two right whales at sun set double reefed the Topsails. Middle part light air steering N. Latter part light air with pleasant weather. Saw a right whale, so end heading N.E.

Lat by obs 42.01 N

Wednesday May 31st

Commenced with light air & calm steering for a seal whale. at 2 P.M. took him along side and cut him in. Middle part light air from the N. with thick foggy weather, employed in boiling.

Latter part light Easterly air employed in boiling & chasing whales. fastened to two, saved one back him along side. lost a line, so end.

Thursday June 1st

Commenced with light air & calm employed in boiling & chasing whales. fastened to one & cut from him at midnight, lost him sporting blood.

Middle part broke two coils of Trawl.

Latter part light southerly winds with a thick fog employed in cutting the above whale. so end.

No obs.

Friday June 2nd

Commenced with fresh southerly winds with thick foggy weather employed in cutting. at 4 P.M. finished & commenced boiling.

Middle part strong southerly winds heading N.E. at midnight went to the E.S.E.

Latter part moderate breeze with a thick fog heading N.E. W. so end.

No obs.

Remarks on board June 3rd 1848

Commenced with light Southerly wind with fair weather heading W employed in boiling, saw one Ship.
Middle part light E winds heading E with the main topmast aback.

Latter part calm force weather employed in stowing down oil & boiling. Saw one Ship & one right whale.

Sunday June 4th

Commenced with calm, foggy weather employed in stowing down oil & boiling. At 4 P.M. light Westerly wind heading N. N. W.

Middle part light breeze from the N. N. W. heading E at midnight went to the N. N. E. with the main topmast aback.
Latter part thick foggy weather being with the main topmast aback heading E. N. E. took soil of Inuine, so ends.

Monday June 5th

Commenced with fresh S.W. wind with thick foggy weather employed in boiling. at 12 P.M. clear for a short time. saw the East Coast of Tartary bearing from N to N.W. also saw two Ships.

Middle part light S.W. wind with a thick fog.
Latter part moderate N.E. gales heading E. S. employed in stowing down oil. so ends.

Lat by obs 42. 35 N
Long by Chron 134. 37 E

Tuesday June 6th

Commenced with light eales from the N. N. E. heading E employed in stowing down oil, saw one Ship & two right whales.

Middle part day breeze.

Latter part moderate N.E. winds heading S. N. W. employed in stowing down oil. saw two right whales & 3 ships. started 3 bbls of meat. so ends.

Lat by obs 42. 40 N

Wednesday June 7th

Commenced with moderate E. N. winds with pleasant weather heading E employed in stowing down oil. at 1 P.M. saw land bearing from N to N.W. at 2 P.M. set 2 more ships.
Latter part fair. Main, East Smith.

Middle & latter part light boisterous winds with rain employed in stowing off the after hold. so ends.

Remarks on board Thursday June 8th 1848

Commenced with light Northwesterly winds with thick foggy weather heading to the Eastward
Middle part calm

Latter part light Westerly winds with pleasant weather heading N by W employed in breaking out for
sharks, saw 3 Ships & several Fin Backs, so ends with
land in sight to the North & West distant 10 miles.

Lat 60° 28' 18" N
Long by Chron 184° 45' E

Friday June 9th

Commenced with light Westerly winds with fine
pleasant weather, saw 3 Ships but no right whales
at 3 P M wore Ship & steered E. S. E. land distant 4 miles.
at sun set land bore from N. by W. to W. N. W. distant
10 miles.

Middle part light breezes heading to the
Eastward, at 2 P M hauled the Main Topsail
stock.

Latter part light breezes from the S. W.
with pleasant weather, saw plenty right
whales, lowered the boats for them but without
success, fastened to three, sunk one, drew from
the second & the first iron out the from the third.
so ends with the land in sight distant 15 miles

Lat 43° 16' N
Long No obs.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 10th 1848
Commenced with light W. & S. W. winds with pleasant
weather, employed in chasing whales but without success.
Saw 4 Ships 2 of them boiling & one cutting. at sun set land
bore from W. N. W. to N distant 15 miles.
Middle part light breezes heading to the North & East
under short sail.
Latter part fresh breezes from the N. E. employed in chasing
whales fastened to one, so ended with two boats fast to
the whale. saw 2 Ships boiling.

Sticks.

Sunday June 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. with
rugged weather. Killed the above whale, took him
to the Ship & cut him in. at sun set saw land
land to the N. W. distant 30 miles. also saw 2 Ships
boiling. started 1 Cask of bread.
Middle part moderate breezes heading N. W. part
of the night & to the E. S. E. the remaining part under
double reefed Topsails.
Latter part fresh Easterly winds employed in beating
to the windward. saw several right whales going
quick to windward but could not give chase to them
but without success. so ended. Lat by obs

Monday June 12th

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds with rugged
weather employed in chasing whales but without
success. they all going quick to the windward.
at sun set double reefed the Topsails & commen-
ced boiling. saw 8 Ships.
Middle part fresh N. E. winds heading E. S. E. part of
the night & to the N. W. the remaining part.
Latter part fresh breezes with rugged weather
employed in boiling & chasing a right whale 2 B.
at 11 A. M. fastened to him. so ended with
one boat fast to the whale running to the
windward.

Lat by obs 42. 57 N
Long by Chron 184. 39 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 13th
Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. with
a new breeze well employed in boiling, breaking
out for shocks & lying to the above whall it being
so ordered to cut. at 12 P.M. took the whale to the
L.H.H. saw 5 ships, 2 of them boiling & one cutting.
Middle part lay by the whale.
Latter part moderate breezes employed in cutting.
No obs.

Wednesday June 14th
Commenced with moderate N.E. winds with pleasant
weather heading. N. N.W. employed in boiling,
finished cutting & cleared up deck.
Middle part light breezes heading to the North
& West. at 2 A.M. backed to the E. S.E.
Latter part light air & calm with pleasant
weather employed in boiling & chasing whales.
fastened to one & lost him to the first iron cutting
the line off at day light saw land to the N.W.
distant 23 miles. also saw 9 ships all chasing whales.

Thursday June 15th
Commenced with light Easterly air & calm employed in
chasing whales. got one, took him along side, took
in sail & set the watch.
Middle part light air lying by the whale.
Latter part light air with foggy weather. cut in
the above & booped oil for stowing down. sounds.
No obs.

Friday June 16th
Commenced with light Westerly air with foggy weather
employed in stowing down oil. saw 5 ships cutting.
Middle part calm & foggy employed in boiling.
Latter part light N.W. winds with foggy weather
heading N. N.E. employed in boiling & setting up Pipe
shocks at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Paragon Capt Smith.
Saturday June 17th Commenced with light N.W. winds
steering to the North & East, employed in boiling & setting up
Shocks. saw the coast of Tartary to the N.W. distant 23
miles. Middle part light N.W. winds heading S.E. with the
main top sail at back. Latter part light breezes employed in
chasing whales. at meridian fastened to one. saw 9 ships.
also saw land to the N.W. distant 20 miles
Lat 42. 50 N.

Remarks on board June 18th 1848

Commenced with light pleasant breeze from the South & East employed in killing the afore mentioned run away whale, at 4 P.M. took him along side & shortened sail for the night. Middle part by the whale.

Latter part moderate breeze from the Westward employed in cutting in the above whale, saw several right whales bound in towards the land it being in sight to the N.W.

Lat by obs 45.11 N

Monday June 19th

Commenced with fresh S.W. gales with rugged weather finished cutting the above whale & cleared up deck at 4 P.M. finished & went to the N.W.

Middle part moderate gales employed in boiling at midnight went to the S.W.

Latter part light breeze with a thick fog all hands employed in starting Flour & stowing balls on the Transom.

Tuesday June 20th

Commenced with light Westward winds with a thick fog employed in breaking out for board & fire hooks, stowed & stashed below into the sail room at 4 P.M. went to the S.W. Middle part foggy.

Latter part light airs with thick weather employed in burning oil for stowing down, saw right whales hauled on board but without success, so ends employed in boiling.

Wednesday June 21st

Commenced with light Westward airs with thick weather employed in burning oil, stowing oil between decks & boiling at 4 P.M. sold two small whale on board of the ship Chutes & purchased 3 coils of Trawl line, 15 iron & 17 iron poles.

Middle part a thick fog lying with the Main Topsail aback at midnight the Captain came on board.

Latter part light airs employed in stowing off the Gun Room, also stowed when we left at, saw whales saw chase to them but without success, so ends employed in boiling.

Remarks on board Thursday June 22nd 1848,
commenced with light S. by E. & S. with clouds
weather employed in boiling, at 8 P.M. lowered the
boats & got a whale.

Middle part calm, going to the whale.

Latter part light air & calm with foggy weather employed
in cutting & boiling, at meridian finished, at 10 A.M. Captain
Edwards of the Ship Fanny came on board. So ends.

No obs.

Friday June 23rd

Commenced with light air with mist & weather employed
in clearing up decks & boiling, saw several ships but no right
whales.

Middle part light breezes from the W. S.W. heading S
with the much fairer back.

Latter part fresh breezes with a thick fog employed
in boiling & stowing down oil. So ends.

Saturday June 24th

Commenced with moderate gales from the W. S.W. with
thick mist & weather employed in boiling & stowing
down oil heading S & S.E. saw 3 & killed one of them boiling.

Middle part fresh gales with a thick fog.

Latter part moderate, saw several whales going quick
to the W., lowered the boats for them but without
success. So ends, employed in boiling, breaking out for
Bread & Flour.

Sunday June 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. S.W.
at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.E. with rain, moved
Ship to the N. N.W. saw right whales gave chase to them
but without success.

Middle part strong breezes heading E

Latter part moderate gales all hands employed in
boiling & stowing down oil. So ends.

No obs.

Remarks on board. Monday June 26th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. with rugged weather employed in boiling & stowing down oil. saw 3 right whales and one Ship Boiling.

Middle part light breezes from the N.E. heading N by E under short sail, at midnight finished boiling.

Latter part moderate breezes steering N. by E employed in clearing up decks & ends with 3 Ships in sight.

Lat by obs 43.08

Tuesday June 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. in company with the Ship. Wile of War Bedford.

Middle part moderate breezes heading to the Westward under short sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S. with smother weather steering N. by E under all sail. saw several Fin backs & Hump backs but no right whales, & ends.

Lat by obs 43.59

Long by chron 155.01

Wednesday June 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. steering N. by E under all sail employed in scraping bone.

saw a great many Fin backs & Hump backs. at 4 P.M. saw the East coast of Tartary to the W. N.W. distant 10 miles. we then wore off shore.

Middle part moderate breezes heading E

Latter part strong breezes with cloudy weather steering E. by S & Ships heading to the Westward. at 10 P.M. a double ice the topsails & masts to the wind heading E. by S. & ends all hands employed in stowing down oil.

No obs.

Thursday June 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. with thick rugged weather heading E. by S employed in stowing down oil.

Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes from the S.W. heading to the Eastward employed in scraping bone.

No obs.

Remarks on board Friday June 30th 1848

Commenced with moderate winds from the S.W. with thick foggy weather steering E.S.E. employed in heaving in.

Middle part foggy heading on each tack half of the night.

Latter part fresh S.W. winds with a very thick fog heading S.W. under a double reefed Main Top sail and Foresail. So ends

No obs

Saturday July 1st

Commenced with fresh S.W. winds with a very thick fog heading S.E. under short sail. at 5h P.M. wore to the W.N.W.

Middle part moderate breezes heading to the Westward. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. under all sail. So ends.

Lat by obs 43. 50 N
Long by Chron 138. 12 E

Sunday July 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. under all sail. at sun set shortened sail & wore to the W.N.W. Middle part fresh breezes heading N.W.

Latter part strong breezes with reduced weather heading S.W. at 5h P.M. saw a ship. at 5h P.M. saw print of the Island of Matsmai, bearing S by E distant 25 miles. So ends.

Lat by obs 43. 30 N
Long by Chron 138. 48 E

Tuesday July 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. with reduced weather steering E by S. at 1 P.M. hauled starboard to W. at 5 P.M. moderate with a thick fog. Middle part light breezes heading to the South & West under short sail.

Latter part light westerly winds with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. under all sail employed starting water & making new Fore & Main So ends.

Remarks on board July 4th 1848

Commenced with light airs from the N. N. W. with pleasant weather heading S. at 2 P. M. hauled to the N. W. at 3 P. M. commenced standing sea watches. Middle part took in the fore Gallant sails. At 4 P. M. double reefed the Topsails. Latter part strong breeze with a very thick fog at 5 P. M. hauled to the wind heading S. E. took in the jib. Sails.

No obs.

Wednesday July 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. N. W. with clear weather steering N. E. Started 300 lbs of meat. Saw a whale spout at 4 P. M. steered S. W. also took in the fore & hidden sails. Middle part light gales heading N. E. at 1 P. M. hauled to the S. E. Latter part moderate breezes thick foggy weather heading to the Westward. Sailed double reefed Topsails.

Lat 47° 00' 45.30 N

Thursday July 6th

Long 140° 00' E

Commenced with moderate breezes with thick weather heading N. E. saw several right whales going to the S. W. & hoveled the boat for them but without success. At 1 P. M. dived with 100 fathoms of line but found no bottom. Middle part calm foggy weather. Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. heading S. E. at 10 P. M. strong breezes from the N. E. with thick weather took in the fore Gallant sails jib & the jib double reefed the Topsails. Sailed with two ships in sight.

No obs.

Friday July 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. E. with sunny weather heading N. W. under double reefed Topsails. At 1 P. M. spoke the ship Splendid of Edgartown. At 4 P. M. the winds were to the S. E. Middle part fresh breezes heading S. E. at midnight were to the N. E. Latter part set whole Topsails. Main sail & jib & were to the S. E. at 10 P. M. commenced double reefed the Topsails & took in the Main sail & jib sails with 4 ships in sight standing to the S. E.

No obs.

Remarks on board July 8th 1845

Commenced with moderate gale from the E. by with pleasant weather heading S.E. at 11 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails. Middle Mast moderate gale, at 12 o'clock took in the Foremast Mast kept the Main Topsail & wore to the N. Latter part moderate gale & raining at day light wore to the S.E. & so end.

Sunday July 9th

Commenced with E wind with rain heading S.E. under storm sail, at 1 P.M. set the Foremast at 6 P.M. wore to the N. by. Observed one report of the Main Topsail also saw two right whales going quick to the E. by. Middle Mast more moderate, at 3 o'clock wore to the E. by & set the Fore & Mizen Topsails & jib. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. to the N. by heading from E. by S.E. under all sail, saw two Right one of them a humpbacked whale. so end.

Lat by obs 43.20 N
Long by Chron 140.32 E

Monday July 10th

Commenced with fresh N.W. winds heading E. by S.E. at 1 P.M. saw land to the Eastward distant 25 miles at 5 P.M. reached to the N. by. Time Three Islands bearing E distant 5 miles & See Shed Island bearing N.W. distant 15 miles.

Middle Mast strong N.W. winds heading N. by N. under a double reefed Main Topsail & Foremast. Latter part light air with fine pleasant weather under all sail heading N. by N. in company with the Ships Splendid & Cherokee, at 10 A.M. lowered the boats for a right whale which was going quick to the E. by but without success.

Tuesday July 11th

Commenced with light falling winds wind calm pleasant weather employed in working to the windward in company with the Ships Splendid & Cherokee, at sunset the Three Islands was in sight to the E. by distant 10 miles. Time Three Islands bearing S.E. by E distant 10 miles.

Middle part light southerly air heading E. by. Latter part light N.W. winds with pleasant weather heading E. by for some straits. The Three Islands in sight to the E. by distant 10 miles. The watch was employed in making time, saw 4 Right one killing a whale. so end.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 12th
Commenced with light S.W. wind with pleasant
weather steering S. by E. employed in scraping & washing bow.
at 3 P.M. entered Prince straits, at 5 P.M. sent the
Larboard cable, at 7 P.M. Ice shoe Island bore S. 25 miles
Lake Gilbert bore S.E. distant 16 miles Cape Smyth bore
S. 60 E. distant 10 miles. saw several right whale spouts
to the E. Middle part light breezes heading from E. to S.E.
Latter part light breezes from the S. S.E. heading & saw
one right whale by great many hump backs, crossed the
bow but without success, at 11 P.M. foggy rainy weather,
look in 11 of fog.

Thursday July 13th

Commenced with light N.W. wind with thick foggy
weather heading E. Middle part moderate breezes with
thick weather steering S. at midnight steered S. by E.
Latter part light E. breeze from the S. S.W. with thick foggy
weather heading S. with the Fore Tails aback, at 10 P.M.
Kept of steering S. by E. heard a great many whales spouting
in the fore but could not see them at 8 A.M. sounded but
found the bottom with 10 fathoms (fine) at 10 P.M.
sounded to get 65 fathoms of water with a soft muddy
bottom, with tried the current by found it setting to the S.)

Friday July 14th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with a thick
fog heading N. by E. with the Main Tails aback at 10 P.M.
Kept of steering S. by E. heard a great many whales spouting
but could not see them, at 5 P.M. turned to the wind
with the Main Tails aback heading N. Middle part
light breezes from the N. W. with the Main Tails aback
heading N. by E. at midnight were to the S.W. Latter part
light N. W. wind heading to the E. with thick foggy
weather, at end.

Saturday July 15th

Commenced with light air & calm with thick weather
steering S.W. in company with the Ship Neptune. Middle
part light breezes from the S.W. steering S.W.
Latter part light breeze from the S. S.W. with
clear weather steering S.W. used all sail, at end

Lat 61° 45' N Long by Chron 144° 45' E

Remarks on board Sunday July 17th 1843

Commenced with light N. wind with clear weather
steering S. N. & light whaling done until the N. E.
crossed the boat but without success.

Middle part light E. & S. winds heading S. at midnight
went to the N. E. Latter part light S. E. winds with clear
and weather heading S. N. Saw a great many blump
backs, but no light whales. So ended. Lat by obs 44. 55
Starboard 3 blump backs Long by chron 144. 00

Monday July 18th

Commenced with light air from the E. S. with fine
pleasant weather heading S. N. Saw nothing.

Middle part light air from the E. S. heading S. N.
Latter part with wind with thick rain weather
heading S. N. At 9 A. M. saw several right whales
traced the boats for them but without success they
being very wild, so ended the watch employed in starting
whales. No obs.

Tuesday July 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S. & heading
S. N. with thick rainy weather.

Middle part fresh breezes with rain heading N. N. E.
under double reefed Topsails.

Latter part fresh breezes with rain heading S. N. set
the Main sail to gib. so ended. No obs.

Wednesday July 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. E. & with
rain heading S. E. & under double reefed Topsails.

Main sail to gib. Middle part strong S. E. winds with
thick rainy weather at 5 P. M. set off starting to N. E.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. E. with thick
fog steering N. E. under all sail, so ended. No obs.

Thursday July 20th

Commenced with breezes from the S. N. with thick fog
weather steering S. E. & N. Middle & Latter part light S. E. S.
winds with pleasant weather steering S. N. employed in
drying bone. at 10 A. M. saw two right whales going quick
to the E. traced the boats for them but without success.
at 1 P. M. saw a great many fin backs but no light whales.

Lat by obs 47. 21 N Long by Chron 146. 27 W

Remarks on board Friday July 21st 1848

Commenced with light air from the SE with fog, weather
steering S by E. No.
Middle part & latter part light air with a thick fog
steering S by E under all sail, so ends. No obs.

Saturday July 22nd

Commenced with light air from the N with a thick
fog heading E. We opened a 466 cask of Flour
& Middle thick, at midnight went to the N.W.
Latter part light N.W. winds with pleasant weather
at night. We backed to the E. so ends. Lat by obs 48.12 N
Long by Chron 147.48 W

Sunday July 23rd

Commenced with light N.W. winds with pleasant
weather heading E. Middle part moderate variable
winds heading from N. N.W. to N. N.E.
Latter part fresh N.W. winds heading N. N.W. at day light
breeding in double reefed the Top Sail, so ends. Lat by obs 48.44 N

Monday July 24th

Commenced with moderate variable winds heading from
E. N.E. to N.W. Put out all sail. Middle part light
breezes heading from E. N.E. to N.W. by N.
Latter part fine pleasant breeze from the N.W. steering
N.W. by E. & employed in drying line, so ends. Lat by obs 49.31 N
Long by Chron 148.43 W

Tuesday July 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. with
pleasant weather steering N.E. & employed in drying
line. Middle & latter part the same. so ends. Lat by obs 51.26 N
Long by Chron 150.34 W

Wednesday July 26th

Commenced with fresh Westerly winds steering N. N.E.
with pleasant weather under all sail, all this afternoon
passing through green water. Middle fresh breeze
from the N.W. steering N.W. by E.
Latter part fresh breezes with pleasant weather
steering N. N.E. so ends.

Lat by obs 53.46 N. Long by Chron 152.34 E.

Remarks on Cruise Thursday July 27th
Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with
pleasant weather. Steered N. by E under all sail.
Middle part moderate breezes from the N.W. with
some rain steering N by E.

Latter part variable winds with rain & heavy squalls
steering N by E, shortened sail to a close reefed Main
Topsail, at 11 A.M. there was heading to the N.W. and
saw several pieces of Fat Lard floating about. So ends.
Lat by obs 58. 51 N

Friday July 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. in morning
too, at 2 P.M. set the Fore sail & kept off steering N by E
with a thick fog, at 5 P.M. sounded with 100 fathoms
line but found no bottom.

Middle part light airs from the N.W. with a thick
fog steering N by E under short sail.
Latter part light variable airs with thick cloudy
weather steering & under all sail. So ends.

Roofs.

Saturday July 29th

Commenced with light airs from the E with thick
cloudy weather steering N. saw a Fin back & plenty of
fat Lard.

Middle part light E. & N.E. winds with thick weather
heading N. at midnight hauled aback the Main Topsail.
Latter part moderate breezes from the E. & N.E. with thick
weather heading N. under all sail. Saw nothing. So ends.

Lat by obs. 57. 22 N

Long by Chron 152. 54 E.

Sunday July 30th

Commenced with moderate N.E. winds with clear
weather heading N. N.W. under all sail.

Middle part moderate N. & E. winds heading E by S.
Latter part moderate N.E. winds with clear weather
heading E. S.E. so ends. Saw nothing.

Lat by obs 57. 37

Long by Chron 154. 32 E.

Remarks on board Monday July 31st 1848
Commenced with fresh N. W. wind with clear weather
steering E. S. under all sail.

Middle part moderate breeze steering N. at 2 o'clock
luffed to the wind with the Main Totsail
Latter part light air from the N. E. with
pleasant weather employed in chasing
whales fastened to three, saved two, took
one to the ship, so ends employed in towing
one of the whales to the ship, at 11^{1/2} A. M. Capt. Dexter
of the Brigue L'Orange came on board, at day light
saw the West Coast of Kamtschatka to the E. S. distant
30 miles.

Lat by obs 57.10 N
Long by Chron 155.00 W

Tuesday Aug 1st

Commenced with light N. E. air, at 11 A. M. took
the above whale to the ship & cut him in & commenced
cutting on the other, at sun set lashed down for the
night, saw a great many right whales hovered once
but without success.

Middle part lay by the whale.
Latter part pleasant, finished cutting the above whale
& chased others, fastened to a running whale, so ends
with one boat still fast.

Lat by obs 57.06 N

Wednesday Aug 2nd

Commenced with light air from the North with pleasant
weather, cut from the above whale came on board & we
sailed & gave chase to other whales but without success.

Middle part^{ly} with the Main Totsail aback, Captain
Dexter came on board & purchased some boat boards
Latter part light N. E. air with pleasant
weather employed in chasing whales, fastened to 2
hauled from one & sunk one, so ends.

Lat by obs 56.56 N
Long by Chron 154.36 W

Thursday Aug 3rd

Commenced with light air & calm employed in biling
& chasing whales but without success.

Middle part a thick fog heading N. W. with the Main
Totsail aback, at midnight went to the N.

Latter part light N. E. air with a thick fog bearing
with the Main Totsail aback bearing N. N. E. started
streak of Breeze, so ends.

Lat by obs

Remarks on board Aug 4th 1848

Commenced with light Westerly hie with thick fog heading N by N with the main topsail aback employed in boiling, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze at midnight rose to the S latter part light air & calm. at 4 AM clear. saw one right whale one Fin Back land. saw Cape Mitholofkai to the E distant 25 miles. S. end.

Lat by obs 57. 21 10
Long by Chron 158. 55 E

Saturday Aug 5th

Commenced with light air from the N. N. W. with a thick fog heading S. employed in boiling, at 4 PM clear. saw land & plenty Fin Back.

Middle part light air from the N. N. W. heading S. latter part moderate N. N. E. winds with a thick fog heading E with the main topsail aback employed in stowing down sail, at day light finished boiling S. end.

Sunday Aug 6th

Commenced with moderate N. N. E. winds with a thick fog heading E with the fore topsail aback, all hand employed in stowing down sail, at 8 PM checked off the lower hole. saw several right whales close to the ship. Middle part light breezes with a thick fog heading N. N. W. latter part light air with pleasant weather employed in catching whales fastened to two killed & took one to the ship & cut him in, the rest lost by the line getting out.

Monday Aug 7th

Commenced with light Westerly air with pleasant weather heading S. saw 3 ships cutting & boiling; also saw land to the East.

Middle part light Southerly air. Steadily. latter part light pleasant wind employed in chasing whales but without success. saw 4 ships & land to the E. 8 miles.

Lat by obs 57. 59 N

Tuesday Aug 8th

Commenced with light Southerly wind with pleasant weather employed in chasing wild whales but without success. saw 3 ships. Middle & latter part light Easterly air. saw 3 right whales and quick fastened to one & raised aboard.

Lat by obs 57. 05 N
Long by Chron 158. 02 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 9th 1848

Commenced with light N. E. with pleasant weather heading E for the land, it being in sight distant 20 miles at 6 P.M. saw twelve right whales gave chase to them but without success.

Middle part moderate breezes heading N.E. at midnight wore to the S.W.

Latter part moderate W. S.W. winds with a thick fog heading N.W. employed in sideling a bale, at 10 A.M. saw several right whales close to the ship hoisted the boats & got one. W.B.

Thursday Aug 10th

Commenced with moderate W. S.W. winds with a thick fog employed in cutting, at 7 P.M. finished & wore to the N.W.

Middle part moderate breezes heading W. S.W. under whole Topsails & gib.

Latter part strong S.W. winds with rain weather, saw several right whales hoveed once but without success, also saw land to the E. S.E. distant 20 miles, & end with the Barque Le Grange in sight. No obs.

Friday Aug 11th

Commenced with moderate gales from the S. S.W. with thick rain weather heading W. employed in setting up shooks, at 11 P.M. took in the Fore & Masted Topsails & gib, saw several right whales close to the ship. Middle part moderate S. S.W. winds, at 1 A.M. wore to the S.E. at 1 P.M. flogged the cook for being dirty & not cooking his victuals.

Latter part moderate breezes with a thick fog, at 8 A.M. wore to the Westward, & end.

Saturday Aug 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the South & East with thick rain weather employed in boiling & setting up shooks, at 2 P.M. wore to the Eastward.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S. S.W. with thick rain weather, at 7 P.M. wore to the W. at 1 A.M. wore to the S. E. S.E.

Latter part light Westward wind with some clear weather, heading S.E. by E. saw 4 ships, also saw 1 right whale & 1 whale, quick to the Windward, & end.

Lat 51° 55' N. L.

Long 18° 5' 14" W.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 13th 1848.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with foggy weather heading S.E. employed in boiling & cooking oil. Saw 3 whales gave chase to them but without success. Middle part light breezes, at midnight wore to the N.W. by N. at 1 A.M. wore to the S.E.

Latter part light westerly wind with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales but without success. Saw land to the S.E. distant 15 miles, also saw 2 Ships. So ends.

Lat by obs 57.19 N

Monday Aug 14th Lat by Chron 58.52 N

Commenced with light westerly winds with pleasant weather heading to the Southward employed in boiling setting up shooks & chasing whales but without success. Saw 8 Ships. Also saw land bearing from S.E. to S.W. distant 12 miles, at 2 P.M. sounded 6 fathoms, 10 fathoms & 12 fathoms. Middle part light variable wind heading to the Westward. Latter part light airs & calm employed in boiling oil. Saw right whale going quick gave chase to him but without success. Also saw 3 Ships & the land. So ends.

Lat by obs 56.58 N.

Tuesday Aug 15th

Commenced with light airs from the N.W. with pleasant weather heading to the Westward employed in boiling & cooking down oil. Saw right whales, hove the 1st 2nd boats I got one. Also saw land to the E.S.E. distant 15 miles, also saw 2 Ships.

Middle part light westerly winds with rain the ship laying by the whale.

Latter part fresh N.W. with a thick fog employed in setting, at 5 A.M. finished & wore to N. So ends. No obs.

Wednesday Aug 16th

Commenced with light airs & calm with a thick fog employed in cooking oil. Saw 3 right whales.

Middle part light airs from the North & West with a thick fog heading to the Westward.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with foggy weather heading to the N.E. with the main top sail & back employed in securing bone. Saw a Buryke, also saw right whale going quick. So ends.

No obs.

Remarks on board Thursday - August 17th 1848

Commenced with fresh N.W. winds with foggy weather heading N.W. employed in scraping bone. At 11 AM with the main topsail hoisted, saw several Fin backs.

Middle part strong gales, at 11 P.M. wore to the Eastward. Latter part light gales, at day light wore to the S.W. and commenced steaming down oil, at 11 A.M. more moderate wore Ship to mode sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 57.04 N
Long by Chron 155.12 W

Friday Aug 18th

Commenced with fresh S.W. winds with pleasant weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. saw 2 Ships to the West Coast of Kamtschatka, at sun set saw a great many right whales, the land bearing from S to S.W. distant 20 miles. Middle part light air with pleasant weather heading in shore.

Latter part the same, saw plenty whales, lowered for them fastness, killed 1 small one, a larva at 1 P.M. hauled him up, so ends with the boats towing the whale to the Ship.

Saturday Aug 19th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather, took the above whale to the Ship & put him in, also saw more & gave chase to them but without success. Saw a Barque take a whale & cut him at 11 P.M. moderate gales from the S.W. took in sail & wore to the N. land in sight bearing from N.E. to S to S.W. distant 10 miles.

Middle part fresh gales from the S heading N.W. under double reefed topsail.

Latter part the same, took in the topsail & commenced boiling, so ends.

Sunday Aug 20th

Commenced with moderate gales from the S with thick foggy weather employed in boiling, at 4 P.M. wore to the S.W.

Middle part fresh gales from the S with rain, at 1 A.M. wore the N.W.

Latter part more moderate with a thick fog, employed in cooping, at 1 A.M. wore to the S.W. so ends.

Remarks on board Monday Aug 21st 1848
Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W.
with a thick fog employed in boiling & setting up shoals
at 4 P.M. wore to the N.W. S
Middle part moderate breeze from the Westward heading
S.W. at midnight wore to the S.W.
 Latter part light S.W. wind heading S.W. saw 2 ships
& several right whales, covered the boats for them but
without success. so ends.

Tuesday Aug 22nd
Commenced with light air from the S.W. with foggy
weather heading S.W. employed in cooping oil & boiling,
middle part light breeze from the South & West
heading to the Southward.
 Latter part foggy, saw right whales covered the boats
for them but without success, at day light saw land to the E.
so ends. Lat 60° 57' 34" N

Wednesday Aug 23rd
Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant weather
employed in boiling & chasing whales, fastened & killed a
Polar whale, took him to the ship & commenced cutting
at sun set land was in sight to the E. the dis-
tance 12 miles. Polar
Middle part light air & calm employed in
cutting.
 Latter part calm, finished cutting & cleared up deck,
saw several Polar whales, also saw the ship Huntball
take a whale, so ends.

Lat 60° 57' 43" N
Long 155° 39' E

Thursday Aug 24th
Commenced with light air from the North with pleasant
weather heading N. the watch employed in stowing
down oil.
Middle part light air & calm the watch employed
in cooking out for shoals, at 2 P.M. commenced
boiling. Latter part light Westerly wind with some fog
employed in stowing down oil & setting up shoals, saw
several right whales & Polar whals. so ends with land
in sight to the S. distance 18 miles also saw 2 ships, one
of them took a whale. Lat 60° 57' 46" N
Long 155° 39' E

Remarks on board Friday Aug 25th 1848

Commenced with light breeze with pleasant weather employed in boiling, staving down oil & setting up shocks. Saw several right whales.

Middle part moderate breeze heading N.W. at 2 P.M. were to the S. Latter part light air with pleasant weather employed in boiling down oil & setting up shocks saw several Polar whales going quick, lowered the boats & sunk one, so ends with the land in sight to the distant 20 miles.

Lat by obs
Long by Chron

Saturday Aug 26th

Commenced with light air from the N.W. with pleasant weather employed in setting up shocks. Saw several Polar whales going quick, approached to them but without success. At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship George & Mary of New London, Capt Widdleton with 4000 bl of oil. Middle part light air heading N.W. at 2 P.M. were to the S. Latter part pleasant. Saw several Polar whales, lowered the boats & got one. This day the boatwales moved into the Forecastle to live, started 160 of Haul, so ends. Saw all 3 Polar Whales. Heads 5362 lbs Bone 2681 lbs Earth

Sunday Aug 27th

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting the above whale. Put his head to a Spike Chain parting which was made fast to it.

Middle part light southerly wind, finished cutting & were to the West.

Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. employed in breaking oil, expressing oil & setting up shocks at 10 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails.

Monday Aug 28th

Commenced with strong breeze from the S with cloudy weather employed in staving down oil & setting up shocks.

Middle part fresh gale from the S heading N.W. Latter part moderate N.W. wind employed in boiling & expressing oil, so ends.

Remarks on board Aug 29th 1848

Commenced with moderate N.W. wind heading N.W. & employed in boiling & stowing down oil.

Middle part light N.W. wind heading N.W. & employed in boiling & stowing down oil.

Latter part light gales commenced in boiling & stowing down oil. So ends these 24 hours, the ship lying blubber logged.

Lat by obs 57.49 N

Wednesday Aug 30th

Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. with clear weather heading N.W. employed in boiling & stowing down oil.

Middle part moderate breezes heading N.W.

Latter part light Westerly air & calm employed in boiling, setting up shooks & breaking out for bread. So ends these 24 hours the ship lying blubber logged.

Thursday Aug 31st

Commenced with light Westerly air with fine pleasant weather, employed in boiling, setting up shooks, repairing rotten pipes & starting board. Saw 3 ships one of them boiling & one setting.

Middle part moderate breezes.

Latter part moderate employed in the ship for oil & boots casks for water started one ship of water. So ends with the ship lying blubber logged.

Lat by obs 57.40 N

Friday Sept 1st

Commenced with strong Westerly winds with mixed weather, employed in boiling, setting up shooks, repairing rotten casks & starting water. Saw land to the S.E. distant 30 miles, at 2 P.M. came to the Westward.

Middle part moderate gales heading N.W.

Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with mixed weather, at 4 P.M. finished boiling, having 400 blb of oil on deck & heading having mixed weather kept steering N. to keep the ship ^{steady} struck down about 250 blb between decks. So ends.

Remarks on board Antinead Sept. 7 1843

Commenced with strong S.W. winds with mixed weather employed in stowing down oil. saw several ships under short sail beating to the windward. Middle part moderate breezes with rain.

Latter part the same, laying under a close reefed main-foresail & foremast employed in stowing down oil. saw 3 ships. Ends with the wind blowing from the W. & S. sounds.

Sunday Sept 8th

Commenced with light S.E. winds with rain steering S.W. under short sail employed in stowing down oil.

Latter part & Middle part moderate winds from the North & East with cloudy weather employed in braking out & stowing down oil. to wind.

Monday Sept 9th

Commenced with light N.E. winds with good weather employed in stowing down oil. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Huntsville.

Middle part strong N.E. wind steering S.W. by N. under short sail.

Latter part light breezes employed in chasing small right whales but without success. set whole topsails & 1/2. Ends with the land in sight to the West.

Tuesday Sept 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North & East with rain employed in chasing whales but without success. also finished stowing between decks. Middle part light breezes from the E. N.E. steering S.W. under short sail.

Latter part light blizzard wind employed in chasing small whales but without success, missed two. also engaged in setting up a boat & basting water into them. Started 3 lbs of short. Ends.

Lat by obs 57. 26 N

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 6th 1848

Commenced with light pleasant winds employed in starting snow water and chased whales fastened to one & lost a line.

Middle part light breeze from the South & West heading to the Westward.

Latter part light air & calm employed in chasing whales fastened to one & parted the line. So ends employed in clearing up a little.

Lat by obs none
Long by Chron none

Thursday Sept 7th

Commenced with light winds from the S employed in starting water & clearing up a little; heading W.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.W. this night commenced standing whole watches. Latter part strong breeze with a head beat sea heading S.W. under all sail. So ends.

Lat by obs none
Long by Chron none

Friday Sept 8th

Commenced with strong winds from the S.W. with foggy weather heading S.W. under all sail. Middle part light air from the S.W. heading S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading S.W. took in all sail & close reefed Main Top sail & Foresail. So ends.

Saturday Sept 9th

Commenced with strong gales from the N.W. standing under a close reefed Main Top sail & Foresail. at meridian turned up the ice boats at 12 M. lost the Bow boat in the becket parting. Middle part fresh gales. Latter part moderate made all sail steering S.

Lat by obs 53.16 N
Long by Chron 130.36 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 10th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. W. with pleasant but uneven weather steering S. by W under all sail. Middle part light breeze from the N. by E. Latter part light breeze from the N. N. W. heading S. with fine pleasant weather. So ends.

Lat by obs 51.58 N

Long by Chron 150.14 E

Monday Sept 11th

Commenced with light breeze from the N. W. with fine pleasant weather heading S. by E. Middle part moderate breeze from the S. W. heading S. by E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. with good weather heading S. by E. employed in breaking to receive an old good for nothing boat & flashing stars over the stern. So ends.

Lat by obs 51.11 N

Long by Chron none

Tuesday Sept 12th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S. W. with cloudy weather heading S. W. by S. took in the Fore & Main Top sail & reefed the Main Top sail. Middle part it breezed on to a fresh gale from the E. with rain steering S. took in all sail & reefed Main Top sail & Foresail. Also turned up the Starboard boat. Latter part more moderate with the wind from the N. W. with clear weather steering S. made more sail. So ends.

Lat by obs 49.45 N

Long by Chron 149.59 E

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commenced with strong breeze from the N. with clear but rugged weather steering S. under all sail. Middle part light S. W. winds heading S. by E. Latter part light winds from the S. N. W. heading S. by E. saw a ship ahead & right ahead. So ends the watch employed in searching none.

Lat by obs 48.38 N

Long by Chron 150.41 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 14th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from the E. & S. with pleasant weather heading S. E. saw 2 ships one of them cutting a whale, also saw 3 right whales, covered the boats for them fastened to one, but lost him by the first iron cutting the line off, at 4 P.M. Capt. Lovell went on board of the Ship *Tamerson* of New London.

Middle part light breezes from the S by E heading S. E. & S. Latter part light winds from the S with cloudy weather heading E. S. E. employed in starting water, saw one right whale, so ends.

Lat by obs 48.37 N

Friday Sept 15th

Commenced with light airs from the S. E. with cloudy weather heading E. S. E. employed in scraping bone.

Middle part light E. S. E. winds steering S. S. W. Latter part moderate breezes with cloudy weather heading to the Southward, saw several right whales gave chase to them but without success, at 11 A.M. spoke the *Bayne Pacific* of Fair Haven, so ends.

Saturday Sept 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with cloudy weather employed in jamming with the Pacific, saw 5 ships.

Middle part moderate gales, took in sail to a Mast up & Main Tailsail & Foresail.

Latter part fresh gales from the E. S. E. with rain at 1 P.M. came to the E. E. took in the Foresail & mended up the waste boat, saw a ship steering E.

Sunday Sept 17th

Commenced with fresh gales from the E. S. E. with rain heading S. E. under a light colored Main Tailsail.

Middle part the wind shifted to the N. E. & then more to the N. W.

Latter part moderate heading S. saw several right whales & one ship, so ends.

Lat by obs 48.36 N

Long by Chron 154.30 E

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 18th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with sunny weather heading S.E. toward the boats twice shot whales but without success, then being very wild. Middle part moderate S.W. winds heading N.W. & S. Latter part fresh breezes from the W. with sunny weather steering S.W. at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship Samuel-
Robertson of Fair Haven Capt Turner 25 months out 810 MW.

Lat 60° 54' 10" N

Long by Chron 149° 55' 00"

Tuesday Sept 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. with sunny weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. bent a new fore & main topsail & foremast, at 10 P.M. spoke the Ship Henry Thompson of New London.

Middle part light S.W. winds steering S.W.

Latter part light variable air steering S.E. at day light saw Round Island carrying S.E. distant 20 miles. also saw a Ship. so ends.

Lat 60° 06' 10" N

Long by Chron 150° 10' 00"

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commenced with light variable air & calm with pleasant weather steering S.E. at sun set Round Island bore S.E. & Hornsby Islands was in sight to the S.E.

Middle part light air from the S.W. with clear pleasant weather lying with the fore topsail aback & running with the Ship Monarch of New London. at 1 A.M. took full & wore to the S. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather heading from E to S.W. at 10 A.M. took in the light sails. at 3 A.M. saw Round Island bearing S.E. & distant 25 miles. so ends. No obs.

Thursday Sept 21st

Commenced with fresh S.E. winds with rain heading S.W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsail, at 1 P.M. hauled on took in the fore & main topsails. Middle part strong gales steering N. at 10 P.M. closed reefed the main topsail, took in the foremast & luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latter part fresh steady S.W. at 1 A.M. set the foremast & wore to the S.W. at 11 A.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. so ends.

Lat 60° 06' 10" N

Long by Chron 150° 10' 00"

Friday Sept 22nd 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the N. N. W.
with about weather heading N. W. under a close reefed
Main Tailsail & Foreail. Middle part more moderate
at N. W. made sail & kept off steering S. E. by E.
Latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather
steering S. E. At day light saw Kure Island to the S. E.
distant 30 miles. So ends.

Lat by obs 47.10 N
Long by Chron 154.57 W

Saturday Sept 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant
weather steering S. E. by E. At day light saw 2 ships at an-
gle Round Island bore N. N. W. 18 miles off. Hammock
Islands bore S. N. distant 22 miles, Marikan Island
bore S. by S distant 23 miles.

Middle & latter part light air with pleasant weather
employed in doing bone at 8 A. M. spoke the ship
Chance of Kure. So ends with land in sight
to the North & West & North & East. Lat by obs 46.11 N
Long by Chron 154.35 W

Sunday Sept 24th

Commenced with light air & calm employed in
doing bone at sunset Round Island was in sight
to the S. N. W. distant 60 miles. Hammock Islands
bearing N. N. W. distant 40 miles. Laysan Island
bearing N. N. W. 45 miles distant. Marikan Island
bearing N. E. distant 40 miles.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S. N. E. steering
S. E. by E.

Latter part breeding on, took in the Fore & Mitten
Top Sallantails, Fly jib & double reefed the Mitten
Tailsail. So ends.

Lat by obs 45.14 N
Long by Chron 152.07 W

Monday Sept 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes & the wind still
increasing steering S. E. double reefed the Tailsail
& furled the jib & the mainsail. Middle part fresh gales
steering S. E.

Latter part moderate gales from the S. E. by E. with
a thick fog remaining S. by N. under short sail. So ends.

No obs.

Tuesday Sept 26th 1848.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. & with a thick fog heading N.W. under short sail. Middle part moderate breezes from the N.E. & heading E. & N. with plenty of rain, at 1 A.M. light E. & S.E. wind made more sail & went to the S. Latter part fresh variable winds with rain & a rough sea. Steaming E. & S.E. at 10 A.M. boatswain on look in the Top Ballantail, so ends.

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with much cloudy weather steering E. & S. set Top Ballantail, & N. & Mainail. Middle part light air from the N. with heavy swell steering E. & S. under all sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. & W. with fine pleasant weather employed in making scrub brooms.

Lat 43.14 N

Thursday Sept 28th

Long 158.56 E

Commenced with light breezes from the S. with pleasant weather steering E. & S. employed in several necessary jobs.

Middle part moderate breezes from the South & East with squally rain weather heading from E. to E.S.E.

Latter part light variable winds from the S.E. with some rain heading from E. by S. to N.E. by N. so ends. Started 3 bbls of meat.

Lat by obs. 43.20 N

Long by Chron. 154.52 E

Friday Sept 29th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering E. & S. under all sail.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. course on.

Latter part moderate light winds with fine pleasant weather employed in drying bone & filling chafins gear.

Lat 43.01 N Long 157.58 W

Saturday Sept 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. & with pleasant weather steering E. & S. employed in mending bone.

Middle part light breezes from N.W. to S.W. course E. & S. Latter part crossed on to a fresh gale, took in the Topail, jib & Mainail & steering E. & N.E. wind from the S.E. so ends, it still breezing on.

No obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 1st 348
Commenced with fresh gales from the S.E. with
heavy squalls heading S.W. at 1 P.M. took in the
fore & all & turned up the lee boat. at 4 P.M. the wind
moderate & hauled to the S.W. set the fore & all sail.
Middle part light breezes at midnight increasing on
with heavy squalls from the S.W. Steering S.E. & S.
Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. Steering S.E. & S. ends.

Oct 2nd

Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W.
with a heavy sea steering S.E. & S. at 3 P.M. the
wind died & was hauled out from the S.W. and
bore a heavy hale took in all sail & were too it
being too rugged to run.

Middle part strong gale with heavy squalls, going too
under main sheet. at day light lost the waste boat.
Latter part more moderate, at 8 A.M. kept off steering
S.E. under short sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 41.18 N

Long by Chron 161.28 E

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Commenced with light gales from the N.W. with
breeze weather steering S.E. under moderate sail.

Middle part strong breezes steering S.E. or E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant
weather steering S.E. & under all sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 39.34 N

Wednesday Oct 4th

Commenced with light North winds steering E by S
under all sail, at 4 P.M. N.W. winds.

Middle part light airs & calm.

Latter part light breezes from the S.W. steering E by S
under all sail, employed in wetting the rig, so ends.

Lat by obs 39.04 N

Thursday Oct 5th

Long by Chron 166.00 E

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with fine
breeze weather steering S.E. at 1 P.M. turned E.

Middle part fresh breezes steering E.

Latter part fresh S.W. winds steering E with pleasant
weather employed in drying board & fitting rigging, so ends.

Lat by obs 38.51 N

Long by Chron 168.51 E

Remarks on board Oct 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh N.W. with cloudy weather steering & employed in drying & bundling bone. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part strong N.E. wind with rain heading S.E. at 1 P.M. took in the fore & main topsails & jib & double reefed the Main Top-sail, so ends.

No obs.

Saturday Oct 7th

Commenced with strong N.E. wind with rain heading S.E. at 1 P.M. double reefed the fore & main topsails. Middle part strong breeze with cloudy weather heading S.E. Latter part moderate breeze from the North & East heading from S.E. to S.W. at 4 P.M. made more sail, so ends, with the watch employed in sawing bone.

Lat by obs 31. 34. N
Long by Chron 171. 58. W

Sunday Oct 8th

Commenced with moderate Easterly wind heading to the South & East with pleasant weather employed in washing bone. at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.W. Middle part fresh breeze heading from E. N. E. W. Latter part fresh breeze from the South & West steering & under all sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 35. 27. N

Monday Oct 9th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N. steering in & under all sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. S. W. course on N. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.W. employed in riving up the old fore Top-sail, so ends.

Lat by obs 37. 06. N
Long by Chron 176. 21. W

Tuesday Oct 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. S. W. with cloudy weather steering on N. under all sail employed in riving up an old fore Top-sail.

Middle part variable wind with rain, took in the light sails & double reefed the Top-sail.

Latter part strong breeze with rain & heading on took in the main-sail & jib so ends.

No obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 11th 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. with rain heading E by N. took in the Fore & Main Top sails & set them again.

Middle & latter part strong breezes with mixed weather steering E by N. turned the reef out of the Fore & Main topsails & set the Fore & Main Top Ballantails. so ends

Lat by obs 36.34 N

Long by Chron 179.55 W

Wednesday Oct 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W steering E by N with pleasant but mixed weather. started 3 bbs of meat. at 5 P.M. vent a new Fore Top Ballantail. this afternoon we crossed the meridian for that season we have altered the day.

Middle part fresh breezes from the W by N. course E by N latter part moderate breezes from the W by N with pleasant weather, but a heavy swell. took in E by N. rose new Main braces & Main Top Ballantail rigging. so ends.

Lat by obs 36.03 N

Long by Chron 177.38 W

Thursday Oct 12th

Commenced with light pleasant winds from the W steering E by N under all sail employed in getting rigging.

Middle part commenced with light airs & calm at 9 P.M. light breezes from the S.E. by S heading E by N. latter part fresh breezes with mixed weather heading from E by N to E. N.E. employed in washing down. at 1 P.M. the weather flew & it got to last the storm.

Lat by obs 36.04 N

Long by Chron 178.38 W

Friday Oct 13th

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering S.W. N. employed in washing down. at 2 P.M. breezes on, double reefed the Top sails.

Middle part fresh gales from the S by E steering E by N. took in the Main sail & it. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the N with heavy showers of rain.

Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering E by N under all sail. so ends.

Lat by obs No obs.

Long by Chron No obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 14 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N with pleasant weather steering E & N under all sail.
Middle part light breezes from the N E by N with a heavy swell heading from N heading E by S.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N E with a heavy swell, heading E & S employed in drying bone & wetting the oil. S. ends.

Lat by obs 35.20 N

Sunday Oct 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N with a heavy swell, the ship lying with the main topsail aback, to keep the deck dry, the watch being employed in stowing away bone, at 4 P.M. hoisted full the main topsail heading E. S. took in the top gallant sail & reeled the Mission topsail.
Middle part light variable winds heading from E. S. at 3 A.M. light South winds, wore to the E & N made all sail.

Latter part light breezes from the S. S. W. with cloudy weather steering E & N. S. ends

Lat by obs 34.42 N

Monday Oct 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. with cloudy weather steering E by N

Middle part strong breezes, at 11 P.M. the wind shifted to the W. by N. at 3 A.M. N. N. W. winds.

Latter part strong North winds, took in the Mission top gallant sail & double reefed the Mission topsail.

Lat by obs 34.30 N

Long by Chron 168.33 W

Tuesday Oct 17th

Commenced with strong North winds steering E by N employed in filling & drying & doing other necessary duties.

Middle part light breezes from the N E heading E. S.

Latter part light air & calm employed in basking the ship. S. ends

Lat by obs 33.58 N

Long by Chron 167.24 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 19th 1848
Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed
in washing ship.
Middle part fresh S.W. winds steering E. & N.
Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with pleasant
weather employed in fitting spars to inch. Water to sound

Lat by obs 34.02 N

Thursday Oct 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. with
cloudy weather steering E. & N. employed in lashing
water amidship, at 4 P.M. breezes E.
Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. & steering E.
took in the Fore & Main Top Sallantails & reefed the
Main Topsail.
Latter part strong breezes with rugged weather steering
E. took in the Main Top Sallantail, so ends.

Lat by obs 33.06 N

Long by Chron 163.02 W

Friday Oct 21st

Commenced with strong N.W. winds with rugged
weather heading E. at 4 P.M. breezing on double reefed
the Fore Topsail.

Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. & heading E.
Latter part strong winds from the E. N.W. with pleasant
weather heading E. at 8 A.M. double reefed the Main
Topsail & took in the Mainsail & it & sent down the
Main Top Sallantail to repair, so ends.

Lat by obs 32.11 N

Long by Chron 162.21 W

Saturday Oct 22nd

Commenced with light E. & S.E. winds with pleasant
weather heading E. & S.E. & S. finished heading the
Main Top Sallantail & bent it, at 8 P.M. mule sail
& wore it to the N.W.

Middle part moderate breezes heading N.W. & E.
Latter part light E. & S.E. winds with cloudy weather
heading E. employed in fitting the Fore Sail making
of it smaller, so ends.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 23rd 1843

Commenced with light E. N. E. with cloudy weather heading N., finished the Foremast & set the rig.

Middle part light aftersail heading from E. N. E. to S. W. Latter part light air from the E. heading N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather under all sail. So ends

Lat by obs 33.08 N
Long by Chron 161.50 W

Monday Oct 23rd

Commenced with light air from the E. with fine pleasant weather heading N. N. E.

Middle part light air from the N. E. heading E. N. E.

Latter part light S. wind with pleasant weather steering E. N. E. employed in mending the winter Tjib.

Lat by obs 33.29 N
Long by Chron 160.57 W

Tuesday Oct 24th

Commenced with moderate S. W. winds with pleasant steering E. N. E. finished the winter Tjib & sent it also sent in another jib & bent a new one.

Middle part fresh breezes steering E. by N. N. W.

Latter part strong breezes with pleasant weather employed in fitting rigging & mending the starboard boat, at 4 P. M. the wind shifted to the N. W. with rain. So ends. Started 2 bbls of meat

Lat 33.30 N

Long

Wednesday Oct 25th

Commenced with fresh N. W. wind with cloudy weather steering E. N. E. employed in fitting rigging.

Middle part light breezes from the N. W. with heavy swell heaving from the W. Course steered, E.

Latter part light air from the N. W. steering E. employed in mending the jib. So ends.

Lat by obs 33.62 N
Long by Chron 156.36 W

Thursday Oct 26th

Commenced with light southerly air with pleasant weather with a heavy swell heaving from the W. employed in mending sail & mending chairs & arms.

Middle part light breezes steering E. S. E.

Latter part the same employed in fitting rigging.

Lat by obs 32.22 N Long by Chron 153.11 W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 27th 1845

Commenced with light air from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering S. E. employed in fitting rigging saw a ship heading to the S. E. at 4 P. M. Starboard S. E. S.

Middle part light variable winds steering S. E.
Latter part light East winds heading S. E. with pleasant weather the watch employed in cleaning the big works at 10 A. M. the wind cut from the S. E. & broad round and heading E. so ends.

Lat by obs 31.32 N

Long by Chron 154.29 W

Saturday Oct 28th

Commenced moderate breezes from the S. E. with pleasant weather heading S. E. employed in cleaning the big works &c.

Middle & latter part the same heading in Sunday whole forenoon the wind cut & employed in making gun gear by fitting rigging so ends.

Lat by obs 31.39 N

Long by Chron 153.03 W

Sunday Oct 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. with rugged but pleasant weather employed in fitting rigging & setting the oil. started 10 A. M. Middle part light breezes from the S. E. with heavy flaps of wind heading S. E.

Latter part moderate S. wind with fine pleasant weather heading W. S. W. so ends

Lat by obs 31.36 N

Long by Chron 152.56 W

Monday Oct 30th

Commenced with moderate S. winds with fine pleasant weather heading W. S. W. at 6 P. M. went to the S. E.

Middle part light S. wind heading S. E.
Latter part light variable wind heading from S. E. to W. employed in fitting rigging & making gun gear. at midday tack to S. E. & S. E. so ends.

Lat by obs 31.20 N

Long by Chron 152.30 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 31st 1848

Commenced with light baffling wind heading from
S.E. to E the watch employed in fitting rigging & making
Sperm haul at 6 P.M. turned to the S.W.
Middle part baffling winds heading from S.W. to S.E.
Latter part the same employed in fitting rigging & making
Sperm haul.

Lat by obs 34.43

Long by Chron 152.46

Wednesday Nov 1st

Commenced with moderate baffling wind with pleasant
weather heading from S.E. to S.W. employed in fitting
rigging.
S.M. Sable part & latter part fresh S.E. wind with
pleasant weather heading & employed in fitting
rigging. started 1 bbl of meat so chd.

Lat by obs 29.48 N

Long by Chron 152.15 W

Thursday Nov 2nd

Commenced with fresh baffling wind with pleasant
weather heading from S.E. to S.W. employed in Sperm haul
Middle part fresh baffling winds with squally weather
heading from S.E. to S.W.
Latter part fresh S.E. wind heading & employed in
fitting rigging & making sperm haul so chd.

Lat by obs 28.57 N

Long by Chron 153.28 W

Friday Nov 3rd

Commenced with fresh S.E. winds with pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. employed in fitting rigging
at 6 P.M. backed to the S.W.
Middle part squally variable winds with showers of
rain heading from S.W. to S.E. at 4 P.M. fresh S.W.
winds took in the Main for brilliant sail & took a haul
Latter part fresh S.W. winds with rain starting S.E.
at 11 P.M. set the Main for brilliant sail & turned up in
Sable water boat so chd.

Lat by obs 28.33 N

Long by Chron 153.31 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov^r 4th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E.

with cloudy weather Steaming S. E.

Middle part light S. W. wind

Latter part fresh easterly winds with pleasant weather employed in fitting rigging. S. E. 11

Lat by obs 27. 17 N

Long by Chron 153. 36 W

Sunday Nov 5th

Commenced with moderate N. E. winds Steaming S. E. employed in fitting rigging & setting the 18

Middle & latter part light easterly winds with rain Steaming S. E. under all sail. at 1 P. M. hauled a Breeze standing to the N. W. winds.

S S

Lat by obs 28. 56 N

Long by Chron 153. 38 W

Monday Nov 6th

Commenced with light E winds with passing cloud & rain. Course Steamed S. E.

Middle & latter part fresh East winds with cloudy weather Steaming S. E. employed in securing the quarter deck gear. S. E. 11

Lat by obs 24. 08 N

Tuesday Nov 7th

Commenced with fresh East winds with cloudy weather Steaming S. E. employed in making sennet & fitting Main & Mast back stays.

Middle & latter part fresh easterly winds with cloudy weather Steaming S. E. employed in fitting rigging. S. E. 11

Lat by obs 21. 48 N

Long by Chron 154. 02 W

Wednesday Nov 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with cloudy weather employed in fitting rigging. Middle part fresh breezes Steaming S. E.

Latter part fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with cloudy weather Steaming S. E. at 1 P. M. saw the East Cape of Longue Point. Steaming S. E. distant 15 miles. S. E. 11

Lat by obs 19. 54 N Long by Chron 154. 32 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 9th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S. with cloudy weather. Steaming ship & 20 employed in landing the cables. At 8 P.M. loaded up the sails & rigging to the wind heading. At 6 A.M. at 6 P.M. looked to the S. E. Cape East bearing 50° & distant 15 miles.

Middle & Latter part moderate variable winds heading from N. E. to N. W. At 8 A.M. looked to the Southward & Eastward. Latter part fresh breezes from the E. S. steering along the land for the part of Wilc. Sound.

Friday Nov 10th

Commenced with light trades with cloudy weather steering into the port of Fido. at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 60 fathoms of water.

Middle & Latter part rain employed in setting up shooks.

Saturday Nov 11th

Commenced with light trades with cloudy weather employed in setting up shooks, also got off a raft of water. At 2 P.M. the Ship Meroa of New Bedford came to anchor in this Harbour.

Middle & Latter part pleasant employed in starting water also sent ashore a raft of boards for water, so ends.

Sunday Nov 12th

Commenced with light pleasant trades employed in setting the oil & getting water.

Middle & Latter part pleasant. At 8 A.M. sent the most of the crew ashore on liberty. so ends.

Monday Nov 13th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather with the crew ashore on liberty.

Middle & Latter part pleasant employed in fishing & water also sent ashore a raft of boards for water, so ends.

Tuesday Nov 14th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather. - 1 off a raft of water & 50 boards of wood & stowed it away, so ends.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 15th 1848
Commenced with fine pleasant weather and commenced
in making preparations for sea, got off 12 bbls of sweet
Potatoes. Middle & Latter part fine pleasant weather. So ends

Thursday Nov 16th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather going alongside
sea got off 3 bbls of potatoes.
Middle & Latter part rain the ship being wind bound. at
10 A M sent one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Friday Nov 17th
Commenced with fresh Northerly winds with rain
the ship being wind bound all ready for sea with
one watch ashore on liberty. Middle & Latter part
rain with heavy squalls from the N.E. at 8 A M
sent the watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Saturday Nov 18th
Commenced with squalls variable winds with
rain the ship being wind bound with one watch
ashore on liberty & the Captain ashore sick.
Middle part calm & rain.
Latter part light baffling winds the ship
work got under way & went to sea. So ends

Sunday Nov 19th
Commenced with light Easterly winds. at
meridian the ship Portsmouth got under way
& went to sea. at 2 P M we took our anchor
and moved to sea. at 7 P M the Easternmost land
was distant 2 miles the ship heading N by E & E.
Middle part moderate breeze heading N by E & E
at 10 P M kept steering N. N. W. N. W. by N. N. W. by N.
Latter part fresh breeze steering N. W. by N. W. by W
at meridian Cape Horn was in sight to the Southward
& the East point of Horn was in sight to the East
13 miles. So ends.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 20th

Commenced with fresh E wind steering W. by N. along the land at sun set the North point of Moovee bore N. by E distant 20 miles. Middle part shifted off shore & laid off on N. by E. night. Latter part strong trades steering a run through the passage between Morotoi & Moovee. So ends.

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commenced with strong trades steering through passage between Morotoi & Kannaikah steered for Waahoo, at 1 P.M. Diamond head bore N. by E distant 8 miles.

Middle part by off on Waahoo.

Latter part fresh trades steered into the outer harbour & let go the Anchor in 35 fathoms of water. dragged out to sea & hove in the cable & stood in at 5 o'clock.

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Commenced with fresh trades employed in beating up to the Anchorage. At 3 P.M. came to Anchor in 15 fathoms of water.

Middle part light pleasant Southwesterly wind.

Latter part fine pleasant weather but a few wispy clouds. Anchor & went into the inner harbour. Several employed in mending ship.

Thursday Nov 23rd

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in clearing up decks.

Middle part all calm.

Latter part pleasant employed in breaking out & taking out the oil. finished the bag is turned out the basket in good order. So ends.

Friday Nov 24th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in drying bark. Middle & Latter part the same. So ends.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 25th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
employed in bundling & drying bone, so end.

Sunday Nov 26th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather
employed in bundling bone.
Middle part rainy P
Latter part pleasant with the men ashore on
liberty, so end.

Monday Nov 27th
Commenced with fresh trades with pleasant
weather with the men ashore on liberty.
Middle & latter part pleasant employed in wetting
the oil & drying bone, so end with one watch ashore
on liberty, P

Tuesday Nov 28th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
employed in drying & bundling bone with one
watch ashore on liberty, so end.

Wednesday Nov 29th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed
in bundling & drying bone, with one watch on liberty.

Thursday Nov 30th
Commenced with pleasant weather with one
watch on liberty, the other watch employed in
bundling & storing away bone, sent on shore
boards measuring 87 1/2.
Middle & latter part pleasant employed in storing
away bone & measuring. Ship Lark sent delivered
the men & also sent 12 coils of tar line measuring
286.00 to ship Wm Thompson of New Bedford, Mass.

Friday Dec 1st
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed
in unloading ship & middle cleaning the La. & sail.

Remarks on Wind Saturday Dec 2nd
All these 24 hours strong southerly winds with
rain employed in wetting the oil, & ends,
This day shipped Silas Freeman ashore

P Sunday Dec 3rd

All these 24 hours fresh squalls from the S.W.
with heavy showers of rain, one watch ashore on
liberty, & ends.

Monday Dec 4th

All these 24 hours fresh squalls from the S.W.
with rain employed in mending sail with
one watch ashore on liberty, & ends.

Tuesday Dec 5th

All these 24 hours commenced with fresh
squalls from the S.W. with rain employed
in mending sail, with one watch ashore on
liberty. At 3 P.M. Manuel Jose while coming
along side of the Ship in a boat fell over
board & was drowned, at 8 P.M. fished him
up with a pair of Trappings, but was not able to
restore life.

Middle & latter part heavy squalls from the South
& Westward with showers of rain, at 7 A.M. sent the
watch ashore on liberty, & ends. This day discharged
4 Sandwich Island natives, & paid them their due.

Wednesday Dec 6th

Commenced with strong squalls & rain from the
South East with rain, at 3 P.M. took the remains
of Manuel Jose on shore but did not bury them
on account of some difficulty with the Portuguese,
they were left there in the lecture room of the
Samaritan Chapel.

Middle & latter part squalls & rain, at 7 A.M. the
Coops of Manuel Jose taken from the Bethel, to the
Portuguese to a Roman Catholic Priest & from
there to the Anglican Clergyman where it was
deposited at the expense of the Portuguese board.
This day discharged Stephen Rodrick & paid
them their due.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 7th

All these 24 hours moderate clear weather employed in mending sail with one watch on Liberty. This day 300 boxes was discharged and paid off. So ends.

Friday Dec 8th

All these 24 hours pleasant trade employed in mending sail & painting the bents with one watch on Liberty. This day discharged James Hoffman & William Waffield. Hoffman received on order for his voyage & Waffield was paid his due. So ends. This day Richardus brother shipped.

Saturday Dec 9th

All these 24 hours fresh pleasant trades employed in mending sail & wetting the rig.

Sunday Dec 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the North and East employed in mending sail & washing the decks.

Mid day & rather fresh trade with pleasant weather. Had one watch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Monday Dec 11th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with pleasant weather employed in mending sail with one watch on Liberty. So ends.

Tuesday Dec 12th

All these 24 hours fresh trade with Showers of rain, employed in setting up rigging with one watch on Liberty. So ends.

Wednesday Dec 13th

All these 24 hours fresh trade with Showers of rain, employed in setting up rigging with one watch on Liberty. So ends.

Thursday Dec 14th

All these 24 hours pleasant trade employed in setting up rigging & shifting water. With one watch on Liberty. So ends.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 15th

All these 24 hours pleasant trades with showers of rain employed in starting water & rattling down the rigging with one watch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Saturday Dec 16th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with pleasant weather employed in rattling the rigging with one watch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Sunday Dec 17th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with pleasant weather. Had one watch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Monday Dec 18th

All these 24 hours variable ^{rainy} with rain one watch ashore on Liberty. This day discharged Francis Lewis. Gave him Knoodel for his voyage. So ends.

Tuesday Dec 19th

All these 24 hours fresh trades employed in rattling the rigging with one watch on Liberty. So ends.

Wednesday Dec 20th

All these 24 hours strong trades with showers of rain employed in rattling the rigging with one watch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Thursday Dec 21st

All these 24 hours strong trades with showers of rain all hands employed in rattling the rigging & setting a raft of timber on shore. So ends.

Friday Dec 22nd

All these 24 hours fresh trades all hands employed in setting up water & getting rigging. So ends.
This day shipped John Astor as seaman.

Remarks on board Dec 23rd 1845.

All these 24 hours fresh trades employed in rigging the mast & boom with one watch on liberty, so ends.

Sunday Dec 24th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with showers of rain employed in fitting rigging with one watch ashore on liberty, so ends.

Monday Dec 25th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with showers of rain employed in fitting rigging with one watch ashore on liberty, so ends. P P

Tuesday Dec 26th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with pleasant weather employed in starting water & making a statue block with one watch ashore on liberty, so ends.

Wednesday Dec 27th

All these 24 hours fresh trades with pleasant weather employed in setting the oil & fitting rigging with one watch on liberty, so ends. P P

Thursday Dec 28th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed in several necessary jobs, set off 10 lbs of powder. Had one watch ashore on liberty, so ends. This day at 12 noon sick with the fever.

Friday Dec 29th

All these 24 hours moderate trades with squalls of wind employed in fitting rigging with one watch on liberty so ends. Still off on 7.

Saturday Dec 30th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant trades employed in setting the oil, with one watch on liberty, so ends.

Sunday Dec 31st

All these 24 hours pleasant trades, had one watch ashore on liberty, so ends.

Remarks on board Jan 1st 1849

All these 24 hours pleasant trade, had one watch ashore on liberty. This is the Captain's first time on board for the first time while being in this Port.

Tuesday Jan 2nd

All these 24 hours variable winds with some rain. employed in getting off board of her with one watch on liberty. So ends

Wednesday Jan 3rd

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. employed in wetting the sail with one watch ashore on liberty. This day Ship & crew Weston & So ends

Thursday Jan 4th

All these 24 hours fine pleasant trade employed in getting on board with one watch ashore on liberty. As yet I have not still off duty with the port.

Friday Jan 5th

All these 24 hours pleasant weather employed in getting on board a raft of water with one watch on liberty. So ends

Saturday Jan 6th

All these 24 hours strong S.W. winds with heavy showers of rain. employed in wetting the sail with one watch on liberty. So ends

Sunday Jan 7th

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the South East with pleasant weather. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends. Mosier still off duty.

Monday Jan 8th

All these 24 hours light air & calm with pleasant weather employed in taking on board 34 bbls of Potash & 1 bbl of soda. So ends with one watch on liberty.
P. P.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 9th 1849
All these 24 hours strong variable winds with
showers of rain, one watch ashore on Liberty, so on 11.

Wednesday Jan 10th
All these 24 hours strong variable winds with rain
employed in wetting the oil with one watch on
Liberty, so on 11. Master still off duty.

Thursday Jan 11th
All these 24 hours variable winds with pleasant
weather employed in drying Potatoes, taking the
water about decks & on with one watch ashore on
Liberty, so on 11. This day discharged
this 4th Manuel Vernon detached.

Friday Jan 12th
All these 24 hours light variable winds with
pleasant weather employed in setting up
the head rigging & drying sails with one watch
on Liberty, so on 11.

Saturday Jan 13th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed
in wetting the oil, also took on board 1 bbl of Salmon
so on 11 with one watch ashore on Liberty.

Sunday Jan 14th
All these 24 hours pleasant weather one
watch ashore on Liberty, so on 11.

Monday Jan 15th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed
in getting off bread with one watch on Liberty, so on 11.
This day Ship's Franklin Day as seaman.

Tuesday Jan 16th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
employed in making preparations for sea with
one watch on Liberty, so on 11.

Wednesday Jan 17th
All these 24 hours light variable winds with pleasant
weather the Ship being ready sea, so on 11.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 18th 1849
 All these 24 hours light trade wind with pleasant
 weather the ship ballasted for sea.

Friday Jan 19th
 All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather latter
 part weighed anchor & hauled up stern to the
 shipping & made preparations for sea, so on.

No	h	s	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 20 th
2					Commenced with light trade
4					winds, the ship being waiting
6	3		S	E. N. E.	for a pilot, at 12 P.M. the pilot
8	2	5	N. by E	E. by S	came on board & took the ship
10	2	5			to sea, at 5 P.M. the Captain came
12	2				on board & proceeded to sea.
2	2				Middle part light breeze.
4	2	5			Latter part fresh baffling
6	3		S. S. E.	E.	winds with rain, so on.
8	3				Started 1st of Pork.
10	3		S. E.	E. N. E.	
12	2	5			

Variation of point

No	h	s	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Sunday Jan 21 st
2	3		N. by E	E. by S	Commenced with moderate
4	2	5	N. by W	S. E.	baffling winds with rain, the
6	2	5			watch employed in settling
8	3		S. E.	E. N. E.	the oil.
10	3				Middle & latter part squalls
12	2	5	S	E. S. E.	baffling winds with rain, so on.
2	2	5	S. S. W	S. E.	
4	2	5			
6	2	5			
8	2	5			
10	2	5			
12	2	5			

Variation

H	K	F	Course	Wind	SW	Remarks on course	Mon 21 st Jan 21 st
2	3		SW	S by E		Commenced with fresh breezes	
4	3					with some rain	
6	1	5	SE	SW			
8	2	5					
10	3					Middle part fresh variable winds	
12	3	5	S	E. SE		with rain	
2	3	5	SW	SE			
4	3	5					
6	3					Latter part fresh breezes with	
8	3					pleasant weather & fine weather	
10	3					of rain. Started 1st of 1st	
12	3					Lat by obs 18. 36 N	
						Long by Chron 157. 1 W Variation 2 point	
H	K	F	Course	Wind	SW	Tuesday Jan 23 rd	
2	3	5	SW	S by E		Commenced with fresh breezes	
4	3					with pleasant but rugged weather	
6	2	5	SW	S. SE			
8	2	5	SW by N	S by E		Middle part moderate variable	
10	2	5	SW by N	E		winds with rain.	
12	2	5	E. SE				
2	2	5				Latter part light airs with	
4	2	5	E	S. SE		cloudy weather, no wind	
6	3					Lat by obs 18. 10 S	
8	2		E. SE	SW 1/2		Long by Chron 159. 1 W	
10	1	5					
12	1	5				Variation 2 point	
H	K	F	Course	Wind	SW	Wednesday Jan 24 th	
2			E. SE	SW 1/2		Commenced with light airs	
4	1	5				and calm with cloudy weather	
6	0						
8	0					Middle part light airs and	
10	0					calm.	
12	2	5	SW	SE			
2	2	5				Latter part light breezes	
4	2	5				with fine pleasant weather	
6	2					employed in fitting the boat	
8	2					& rigging. Second Messia till	
10	1	5				of 1st day.	
12	1	5				of 1st day.	
						Lat by obs 17. 5 8 N	
						Long by Chron 159. 21	

No	No	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on board
2	2		S by E	1/2 S	Thursday Jan 15 1847
4	1	5	E	1/2 S	Commenced with light air with
6	1	5			fine pleasant weather employed
8	1	5			in fitting rigging & wetting the sail
10	0				Middle part calm
12	0				
2	0				Latter part moderate breeze from
4	3		E by S	1/2 S	the South & East with pleasant
6	4		S	1/2 S	weather.
8	4				
10	4		E by S	1/2 S	
12	4				

No	No	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on board
2	4		S by E	1/2 S	Friday Jan 16 th
4	4		S by E	1/2 S	Commenced with moderate
6	4		S by E	1/2 S	breezes with cloudy weather
8	4		S by E	1/2 S	at 5 P.M. squalls with Thunder
10	3		S by E	1/2 S	& Lightning
12	3		S by E	1/2 S	Middle part fresh breezes with
2	6		S by E	1/2 S	pleasant weather.
4	6		S by E	1/2 S	Latter part moderate breezes
6	5		S by E	1/2 S	with pleasant weather employed
8	4		S by E	1/2 S	in fitting rigging & wetting
10	4		S by E	1/2 S	Sat. by obs 15.08. N
12	4		S by E	1/2 S	Long by Chron 158. 55. W

No	No	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on board
2	4		S by E	1/2 S	Saturday Jan 17 th
4	4		S by E	1/2 S	Commenced with moderate
6	2		S by E	1/2 S	breezes from the Westward
8	2	5	S by E	1/2 S	with pleasant weather the
10	2	5	S by E	1/2 S	watch employed in fitting
12	1	5	S by E	1/2 S	rigging.
2	1	5	S by E	1/2 S	Middle part calm & light air
4	1	5	S by E	1/2 S	Latter part calm with
6	1	5	S by E	1/2 S	pleasant weather the watch
8	0		S by E	1/2 S	employed in fitting rigging.
10	0		S by E	1/2 S	P. 1/2 S
12	0		S by E	1/2 S	Latitude by obs 15.18 N
2	0		S by E	1/2 S	Long by Chron 157. 50

H	K	P	Course Wind S	Remarks on board Jan 18 th 1849
1				Commenced with calm pleasant
4				weather employed in starting
6	1	5	S W S S E	water, fitting rigging & wetting the
8	0			oil
10	0			
12	0			Middle part light air calm
1	1		S S E	
4	1			Latter part moderate breeze
6	3			with cloudy weather.
8	4		S S E	Lat by obs 14. 34 N
10	4			Long by Chron 15. 7. 24 W
12	3	5		P J
Variation 1/2 point E				

H	K	P	Course Wind S	Remarks on board Jan 19 th
1	2		S E	Commenced with light breeze
4	1	5		with pleasant weather.
6	1		S S E	
8	2			Middle part light breeze
10	3		S S E	with showers of rain
12	4			
1	3		S E	Latter part moderate breeze
4	3			with cloudy weather employed
6	4			in fitting rigging & so on.
8	4			Heavier is still off duty.
10	4			Lat by obs.
12	4			Long by Chron
Variation 1/2 point E				

H	K	P	Course Wind S	Remarks on board Jan 30 th
1	4		S S E	Commenced with fresh breeze
4	4			with cloudy weather employed
6	5			in fitting rigging at 6 P.M. Hoisting
8	4			on took in the S. K. 10. Missed 10
10	4			with wind.
12	4			Middle part fresh breeze with
1	4			squally weather
4	4			Latter part variable winds
6	4			with squally weather
8	4			Started 1000 of Flour.
10	1			
12	4			

H	K	P	Course	Wind	Remarks on board
2	5		SE	1868	Commenced with strong breeze
4	5				with cloudy weather and fogged
6	5				in wetting the sail, at 6 P.M. breeze in
8	5				on look for the main the fore
10	4	5			and sail to trouble with the fore
12	4	5			Middle part fore sail took in
1	4	5			the main sail & it started with main
4	4	5			latter part strong breeze with
6	4	5			rough weather & rain
8	4	5			at midnight started a sea
10	4	5			which broke down the fore boat
12	4	5			and a small boat & sail
					Lat by obs 10.36 N Long by Chron none
					Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point E

H	K	P	Course	Wind	Thursday Feb 1 st
2	4	5			Commenced with strong breeze
4	4	5			from the N.E. by E with rough
6	4	5			cloudy weather turned the night
8	4	5			out the fore & main top sails
10	5				Middle part more moderate
12	5				set the main top & all sail.
2	5				Latter part strong breeze with
4	5				a few squalls & winds
6	4				
8	5				Lat by obs 9.23 N
10	5				Long by Chron 156.20 W
12	5				Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point E

H	K	P	Course	Wind	Wednesday Feb 1 st Friday
2	4		SE	1868	Commenced with strong breeze
4	4				with rough cloudy weather
6	5				
8	5				Middle part the same
10	5				
12	5				Latter part strong breeze with
2	5				rough but pleasant weather
4	5				
6	5				Lat by obs 9.24 N
8	5				Long by Chron 154.55 W
10	5				Variation $\frac{1}{4}$ point E
12	5				

No.	H.	F.	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Feb 3 rd , 1849
2	5		S	SSE	Commenced with strong breeze
4	5				with cloudy squally weather.
6	5				Middle part squally & rainy
8	4	5			weather with buffing wind.
10	4	5			Latter part fresh breezes with
12	4		S	ESE	rain, so ends. Weather still
1	4		SE	ESE	off ship.
4	4		S	ESE	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4		S by N	S by E	
12	4				No observation
					Variation 1/2 point E

No.	H.	F.	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Feb 4 th
2	4	5	S by N	S by E	Commenced with fresh breeze
4	4	5			with cloudy weather employed
6	4	5	S	ESE	in wetting the oil.
8	4	5			
10	4	5			Middle & Latter part fine
12	4	5			pleasant weather, the ship
1	4	5			under all sail, so ends.
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			Lat by obs 2. 12. 5
12	4	5			Long by Chron 154. 47 W
					Variation 1/2 point E

No.	H.	F.	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Feb 5 th
2	4	5	S	ESE	Commenced with pleasant
4	4	5			trades under all sail.
6	3		SSE	E	
8	3			6 by N	Middle & Latter part light
10	3				pleasant trades. So ends the
12	3				watch employed in fitting rigging.
1	3				We experienced a light breeze, so ends
4	3				
6	3				Lat by obs 2. 58 N
8	3				Long by Chron 155. 06 W
10	3				
12	3				Variation 1/2 point E

No	HR	F	Course Wind & W	Remarks on board Feb 4 1841
1	3		SSE E	Commenced with light pleasant
4	4			trades employed in fitting rigging
6	4			
8	4	5		Middle & Latter part light
10	4	5		trades with squally rain
11	4			the watch employed in
2	4			fitting rigging, so ends
4	4	5		P P P
6	4			Lat by obs 1.30 N
8	4			Long by Chron 156.20 W
11	4	5		P P
12	4			

Variation 1 point E

No	HR	F	Course Wind & W	Wednesday Feb 5
2	4		SSE E	Commenced with light trades
4	4			with hawking cloud employed
6	4	5		in fitting rigging
8	4	5		
10	4	5		Middle & Latter part moderate
12	4	5		trades with fine pleasant
2	4	5		weather, so ends
4	4	5		we still experience a light breeze
6	4	5		Lat by obs 1.08 S
8	4	5		Long by Chron 156.21 W
10	4	5		P P
12	4	5		

Variation 1 point E

No	HR	F	Course Wind & W	Thursday Feb 6
2	4	5	SSE E	Commenced with moderate
4	4	5		trades with pleasant weather
6	4	5		employed in fitting rigging
8	4	5		the skt P P P
10	4	5		Middle & Latter part the same
2	5	5		These 24 hours experienced a light
2	5	5		Westerly current, so ends
4	5	5		P
6	5			Lat by obs 2.00 S
8	5			Long by Chron 156.30 W
10	5			P
2	5			

11	K	F	Course Wind S W	Remarks on board Feb 9 th 1849
1	f		By E & by S	Commenced with moderate
4	f			trades with pleasant weather
6	f		By S & by W	employed in fitting rigging
8	f	f		Middle & latter part the same
10	f	f		we still experience a light
12	f			Westerly current. So ends
14	f			Started S. by of Day
16	f			
18	f	f		Lat by obs 3.46 S
20	f	f		Long by Chron 156.09 W
22	f	f		

11	K	F	Course Wind S W	Saturday Feb 10 th
1	f		By S & by W	Commenced with moderate
4	f	f		trades with pleasant weather
6	f			employed in fitting rigging.
8	f			Middle & latter part the same.
10	f			at meridian saw Hero Island
12	f			bearing S & by E & distant 10 miles
14	f			a light Westerly current still
16	f			exists. So ends
18	f			
20	f			Lat by obs 5.30 S
22	f			Long by Chron 155.41 W

11	K	F	Course Wind S W	Sunday Feb 11 th
1	f		By S & by W	Commenced with moderate
4	f			trades with pleasant weather
6	f		By S & by W	employed in fitting rigging
8	f	f		at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm
10	f	f		whales close to the ship gave
12	f	f		chase to them but without success
14	f	f		Middle & latter part fine
16	f	f		pleasant trades. So ends
18	f	f		
20	f	f		Lat by obs 6.51 S
22	f	f		Long by Chron 154.51 W

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Feb 11 th 1847
1	4	5	S E	N E	Commenced with moderate breezes
4	4	5			from the NE with pleasant weather
6	4	5	S E	E N E	Middle part squally
8	4	5			Latter part moderate breezes
10	4	5			with pleasant weather employed
12	4	5			in fitting rigging & sails.
1	4	5			Mosier is still off duty with
4	4	5			the fork.
6	4	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat by obs 8.28 S

Long by account 153.41 W

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Tuesday Feb 18 th
1	4				Commenced with moderate
4	4				breezes with squally weather.
6	3				Middle & Latter part light
8	3				airs & calm with squally winds
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
1	2				
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	5			
10	2	5			
12	2	5			

Lat by obs 9.24 S

Long by Chron 153.29 W

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Wednesday Feb 19 th
1	1		S E		Commenced with calm
4	1				pleasant weather employed
6	0		S E	N E	in fitting rigging & bottling
8	2				the oil, this afternoon we have
10	2	5			had a small breeze from the
12	2				North, for which I filled & knes.
1	2				Middle & Latter part light airs
4	2				calm with pleasant weather
6	1	5			employed in fitting rigging.
8	1	5			
10	2		N E		Lat by obs 10.07 S
12	1	5			Long by Chron 153.10 W

No	W	S	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	2	5	SE	N	Commenced with light airs
4	2				with pleasant weather employed in fitting rigging
6	1	5	SE	SE	
8	1				
10	1	5			Middle & latter part light breezes with pleasant weather.
12	1	5			
2	2				
4	1				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Lat by account 11.00 S
Long by Chron 153.00 W
J. J.

No	W	S	Course	Wind	Remarks
14	3	2	SE	N	Friday Feb 16 th
2	3	2	SE	N	Commenced with light breezes
4	3	2	SE	N	with small rain
6	4		SE	SW	Middle & latter part moderate breezes with some rain
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3				
12	3				

Lat by obs 12.35 S
Long by Chron 153.44

No	W	S	Course	Wind	Remarks
14	3	2	SE	N	Saturday Feb 17 th
2	3	2	SE	N	Commenced with moderate breezes with some rain
4	3	2	SE	N	employed in fitting rigging
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				Middle & latter part light breezes with pleasant weather
12	4				employed in fitting rigging
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat by obs 15.55 S.
Long by Chron 154.28 W.

H K T Cause Wind S W Remarks on board Feb 18th 1798
 2 3 O K 000 Commenced with light breeze
 4 3 with pleasant weather employed
 6 2 in fitting rigging & wetting the oil
 8 1 P 10 - P P

10 2
 12 1
 2 1
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 1
 Middle & Latter part light
 air & calm with pleasant
 weather, secured with Mosier
 still off duty.

Lat by obs 14. 24 S
 Long by Chron 154. 51 W

H K T Cause Wind S W Monday Feb 19th
 2 2 O K 000 Commenced with light air and
 4 1 calm with pleasant weather.
 6 0
 8 0

10 1 0
 12 1 0
 2 1 0
 4 1 0
 6 1 0
 8 1 0
 10 1 0
 12 0
 Middle & Latter part light
 air & calm with fine
 pleasant weather employed
 in repairing the Fore Trawl
 started 100 lb of Flour
 Lat by obs 14. 24 S
 Long by Chron 155. 01 W

H K T Cause Wind S W Tuesday Feb 20th
 2 0 Commenced with calm hot
 4 0 sultry weather employed in
 6 0 repairing the Fore Trawl, at
 8 0 4 P M finished & bent it.

10 0
 12 0
 2 0
 4 0
 6 0
 8 0
 10 2 S W baffling
 12 2
 Middle part calm
 Latter part light baffling
 wind & calm with rain.
 Lat by account 14. 29 S
 Lat by obs 154. 51 W
 P P

11 1 1 *Small kind* *Remarks on board Feb 1st 1811*
 2 Commenced with calm
 4 pleasant weather employed
 6 in mending the broken by
 8 Gallantsail
 10 Mosaic is still off duty

1 1 3 *Step 10*
 2 1 3
 4 1 3
 6 1 3
 8 1 3
 10 1 3
 11 2
 Middle & latter part light
 air with pleasant weather
 employed in fitting rigging
 & mending the broken by
 Gallantsail, finished about
 it so ends.
 Lat by obs 14.58. Longitude Chron 55.47
 P P

11 1 1 *Small kind* *Thursday Feb 22nd*
 2 Commenced with light
 4 breezes with pleasant weather
 6 employed in fitting rigging
 8 & wetting the oil, P P P
 10 2
 12 2 5
 2 2 5
 4 2
 6 2 5
 8 2 5
 10 2
 12 2
 Middle & latter part light
 pleasant breezes at 9 P. A. k
 sent & set a fore & main
 Studdingsail, so ends.
 Lat by obs 15.30 S
 Long by Chron 156.26 W
 P

11 1 1 *Small kind* *Friday Feb 23rd*
 2 Commenced with light breezes
 4 with pleasant weather employ-
 6 ed in fitting rigging.
 8 2 5 P P P
 10 3
 1 3
 2 2 5
 4 1 5
 6 1 5
 8 1 5
 10 2
 Middle & latter part the same
 Lat by obs 16.15 S
 Long by Chron 157.15 W

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Direction	Remarks
1	2	5	SW	NE	Commenced with light breezes	
4	3				with cloudy weather employed	
6	2				in fitting rigging	
8	2	5		NE		
10	2				Mosier is still off duty	
12	0			SE		
1	2			NE	Middle part light variable	
4	3				winds with rain	
6	3	5				
8	2	5		SE	Latter part light air with	
10	1			SE	cloudy weather, rain	
12	2			NE	Lat by obs 16.57 S	
					Long by Chron 159.33 W alt & Alu	
					Variation 1 point E	

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Direction	Remarks
1	2		SW	E	Commenced with light	
4	1	5			breezes with cloudy weather	
6	2		SE	NE	employed in mending the sail	
8	3				Middle part light variable	
10	2			N	winds with squally rain weather	
12	2			NE		
1	2				Latter part light variable winds	
4	1	5		drifting	with rain	
6	1					
8	1			SE	Lat by obs acc't 17.16 S	
10	2				Long by Chron Do 159.33 W	
12	4		SW	NE		

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Direction	Remarks
1	2	5	SW	NE	Commenced with light variable	
4	1	5		NE NW	winds with cloudy sky	
6	1	5	SE	SW		
8	1	5	SE	SW	Middle & Latter part moderate	
10	3		light	NE	breezes with fine pleasant	
12	4			SE	weather employed in fitting	
1	4				rigging. These 24 hours we	
4	4				have experienced a calm	
6	4				current, so on	
8	5			E	Lat by obs 18.08 S	
10	5				Long by Chron 159.33 W	
12	5				Variation 1 point E	

H K F Course Wind L W
 2 4 5 S.W.
 4 4 5 S.W.
 6 4 5 S.W.
 8 4 5 S.W.
 10 4 5 S.W.
 12 4 5 S.W.
 14 4 5 S.W.
 16 4 5 S.W.
 18 4 5 S.W.
 20 4 5 S.W.
 22 4 5 S.W.
 24 4 5 S.W.
 26 4 5 S.W.
 28 4 5 S.W.
 30 4 5 S.W.
 32 4 5 S.W.
 34 4 5 S.W.
 36 4 5 S.W.
 38 4 5 S.W.
 40 4 5 S.W.
 42 4 5 S.W.
 44 4 5 S.W.
 46 4 5 S.W.
 48 4 5 S.W.
 50 4 5 S.W.
 52 4 5 S.W.
 54 4 5 S.W.
 56 4 5 S.W.
 58 4 5 S.W.
 60 4 5 S.W.
 62 4 5 S.W.
 64 4 5 S.W.
 66 4 5 S.W.
 68 4 5 S.W.
 70 4 5 S.W.
 72 4 5 S.W.
 74 4 5 S.W.
 76 4 5 S.W.
 78 4 5 S.W.
 80 4 5 S.W.
 82 4 5 S.W.
 84 4 5 S.W.
 86 4 5 S.W.
 88 4 5 S.W.
 90 4 5 S.W.
 92 4 5 S.W.
 94 4 5 S.W.
 96 4 5 S.W.
 98 4 5 S.W.
 100 4 5 S.W.

Remarks on board Feb 27th 1849
 Commenced with moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 at 6 P.M. saw the Island
 of Whistootacke bearing per
 compass 186 1/2 in the miles.
 Middle & latter part moderate
 at times with a in barling
 to the windward, the land
 in sight to the Eastward.
 these 24 hours we have had
 a strong current setting to
 the Westward, so end.
 Mosier is still off duty.

H K F Course Wind L W
 2 4 5 S.W.
 4 4 5 S.W.
 6 4 5 S.W.
 8 4 5 S.W.
 10 4 5 S.W.
 12 4 5 S.W.
 14 4 5 S.W.
 16 4 5 S.W.
 18 4 5 S.W.
 20 4 5 S.W.
 22 4 5 S.W.
 24 4 5 S.W.
 26 4 5 S.W.
 28 4 5 S.W.
 30 4 5 S.W.
 32 4 5 S.W.
 34 4 5 S.W.
 36 4 5 S.W.
 38 4 5 S.W.
 40 4 5 S.W.
 42 4 5 S.W.
 44 4 5 S.W.
 46 4 5 S.W.
 48 4 5 S.W.
 50 4 5 S.W.
 52 4 5 S.W.
 54 4 5 S.W.
 56 4 5 S.W.
 58 4 5 S.W.
 60 4 5 S.W.
 62 4 5 S.W.
 64 4 5 S.W.
 66 4 5 S.W.
 68 4 5 S.W.
 70 4 5 S.W.
 72 4 5 S.W.
 74 4 5 S.W.
 76 4 5 S.W.
 78 4 5 S.W.
 80 4 5 S.W.
 82 4 5 S.W.
 84 4 5 S.W.
 86 4 5 S.W.
 88 4 5 S.W.
 90 4 5 S.W.
 92 4 5 S.W.
 94 4 5 S.W.
 96 4 5 S.W.
 98 4 5 S.W.
 100 4 5 S.W.

Feb 28th Wednesday
 Commenced with light
 breeze employed in barling
 to the windward, at 1 P.M.
 tacked in shore, at 3 P.M.
 a boat came from off shore
 with natives in it, at sun
 set tacked to the S. Land
 bearing from 186 1/2 S.W.
 Middle, moderate breeze the
 ship went off on.
 Latter part fresh breeze
 the ship went off on, the
 Captain on shore trading for
 wood got 4 boat load, so end

H K F Course Wind L W
 2 4 5 S.W.
 4 4 5 S.W.
 6 4 5 S.W.
 8 4 5 S.W.
 10 4 5 S.W.
 12 4 5 S.W.
 14 4 5 S.W.
 16 4 5 S.W.
 18 4 5 S.W.
 20 4 5 S.W.
 22 4 5 S.W.
 24 4 5 S.W.
 26 4 5 S.W.
 28 4 5 S.W.
 30 4 5 S.W.
 32 4 5 S.W.
 34 4 5 S.W.
 36 4 5 S.W.
 38 4 5 S.W.
 40 4 5 S.W.
 42 4 5 S.W.
 44 4 5 S.W.
 46 4 5 S.W.
 48 4 5 S.W.
 50 4 5 S.W.
 52 4 5 S.W.
 54 4 5 S.W.
 56 4 5 S.W.
 58 4 5 S.W.
 60 4 5 S.W.
 62 4 5 S.W.
 64 4 5 S.W.
 66 4 5 S.W.
 68 4 5 S.W.
 70 4 5 S.W.
 72 4 5 S.W.
 74 4 5 S.W.
 76 4 5 S.W.
 78 4 5 S.W.
 80 4 5 S.W.
 82 4 5 S.W.
 84 4 5 S.W.
 86 4 5 S.W.
 88 4 5 S.W.
 90 4 5 S.W.
 92 4 5 S.W.
 94 4 5 S.W.
 96 4 5 S.W.
 98 4 5 S.W.
 100 4 5 S.W.

Thursday Feb 29th
 Commenced with fresh breezes
 with small weather, employed
 in barling S.W. with the
 Captain on shore trading.
 got off 3 boat load of wood &
 a few potatoes, & c. & c.
 at 5 P.M. the Captain came on
 board & kept off steering S.W.
 Middle & latter part moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 employed in barling S.W.
 at 10 P.M. 186 1/2 S.W. so end

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	4			SE 2	Commenced with moderate breeze
4	4				with pleasant weather employed
6	3				in picking out poor potatoes
8	3				cutting wood.
10	3				
12	3				Middle & Latter part moderate
2	3				breezes & pleasant weather the
4	3				watch employed in fitting
6	3				rigging. S. 24.
8	3				These 24 received a current
10	3				setting to the NW
12	3				

Mosier is still off duty
 Lat by obs 20.52 S
 Long by Chron 161.15 W
 Remarks on board Saturday 3rd
 Commenced with moderate
 breezes from the S. S. with
 pleasant weather employed
 in fitting rigging. These 24 hours
 experienced a strong current setting
 to the NW.
 Middle & Latter part the same
 Lat by obs 21.42 S
 Long by Chron 162.15 W
 Variation 1 point E

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	3			S. S. 2	Commenced with fresh breezes
4	3				with pleasant weather employed
6	3				in fitting rigging & wetting the
8	3				oil. S. S. S.
10	3				
12	3				Middle & Latter part the same
2	3				These 24 hours we have still
4	3				perceived the same as before. S. S.
6	3				
8	3				Lat by obs 23.00 S
10	3				Long by Chron 162.15 W
12	3				Variation 1 1/2 East

No	h	F	Course	Wind	LR	Remarks on board March 5 th 1849
1	3	5	SE			Commenced with fresh breezes
4	3	5				with cloudy weather
6	3	5	SE			
8	3	5				Middle & Latter part moderate
10	3	5				breezes with pleasant weather
12	3	5	SE			employed in fitting rigging
14	3	5				we still experience S. by E. strong
16	3	5				current, so ends
18	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
20	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
22	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
24	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
26	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
28	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
30	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
32	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
34	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
36	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
38	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
40	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
42	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
44	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
46	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
48	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
50	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
52	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
54	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
56	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
58	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
60	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
62	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
64	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
66	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
68	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
70	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
72	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
74	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
76	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
78	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
80	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
82	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
84	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
86	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
88	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
90	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
92	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
94	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
96	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W
98	3	5				Lat by obs 24.15 S
100	3	5				Long by Chron 163.52 W

Mosie is still off duty with the pig
Variation 1 pt East.

No	h	F	Course	Wind	LR	Remarks on board March 6 th
1	3	5	SE			Commenced with light breezes
4	2	5				with pleasant weather the
6	2	5				watch employed in making
8	2	5				rope & sewing stuff.
10	2	5				
12	2	5				Middle part the same
14	2	5				Latter part moderate breezes
16	2	5				with pleasant weather, so ends
18	2	5				
20	2	5				
22	2	5				
24	2	5				
26	2	5				
28	2	5				
30	2	5				
32	2	5				
34	2	5				
36	2	5				
38	2	5				
40	2	5				
42	2	5				
44	2	5				
46	2	5				
48	2	5				
50	2	5				
52	2	5				
54	2	5				
56	2	5				
58	2	5				
60	2	5				
62	2	5				
64	2	5				
66	2	5				
68	2	5				
70	2	5				
72	2	5				
74	2	5				
76	2	5				
78	2	5				
80	2	5				
82	2	5				
84	2	5				
86	2	5				
88	2	5				
90	2	5				
92	2	5				
94	2	5				
96	2	5				
98	2	5				
100	2	5				

Lat by obs 25.12 S
Long by Chron 164.48
Variation 1 pt E

No	h	F	Course	Wind	LR	Remarks on board March 7 th
1	3	5	SE			Commenced with moderate
4	3	5				breezes with pleasant weather
6	3	5				employed in fitting rigging
8	3	5				
10	3	5				Middle part light breezes
12	3	5				Latter part light air and
14	3	5				calm employed in mending
16	3	5				the main topsail, so ends
18	3	5				
20	3	5				
22	3	5				
24	3	5				
26	3	5				
28	3	5				
30	3	5				
32	3	5				
34	3	5				
36	3	5				
38	3	5				
40	3	5				
42	3	5				
44	3	5				
46	3	5				
48	3	5				
50	3	5				
52	3	5				
54	3	5				
56	3	5				
58	3	5				
60	3	5				
62	3	5				
64	3	5				
66	3	5				
68	3	5				
70	3	5				
72	3	5				
74	3	5				
76	3	5				
78	3	5				
80	3	5				
82	3	5				
84	3	5				
86	3	5				
88	3	5				
90	3	5				
92	3	5				
94	3	5				
96	3	5				
98	3	5				
100	3	5				

Lat by obs 26.06 S
Long by Chron 164.59 W

No	W	F. Course	Wind	Remarks on board March 3 rd 49
1				Commenced with calm pleasant
4				weather employed in mending
6		S	SE	the Main Tailsail at 12 PM
8	2			finished about the Topsail.
10	1			
12	1			
1	2			Middle part light breezes with
4	2	SE	SE	pleasant weather.
6	3			Chase is still off and with the top
8	2			setting part light breezes
10	2			with pleasant weather.
12	1			No obs. started 166 of hour
				Lat to its account 26.28 N
				Long by Chron 165.33 W
				Variation 1 pt E

No	W	F. Course	Wind	Remarks on board March 4 th
1			SE	Commenced with light air
4	1			calm with cloudy weather
6	2		E	
8	3			Middle & Latter part
10	3			moderate breezes with pleasant
12	3			weather employed in fitting
1	3			rigging in fore.
4	3			No obs.
6	2		SE	Lat by obs. 26.34 N
8	2			Long by Chron 164.37
10	2			
12	2			Variation 1 pt E

No	W	F. Course	Wind	Remarks on board March 10 th
1	3		SE	Commenced with moderate
4	3			breezes with pleasant weather.
6	3			with a small heavy fog
8	3			the A. Sh.
10	3			
12	3			Middle & Latter part the same.
1	3			
4	3			Lat by obs. 27.31 N
6	3			Long by Chron 166.35 W.
8	3			
10	3			Variation 1 pt E
12	3			

N	W	S	Course	Wind	SW	Remarks in bound - March 11 th 1849
2	3			SW	SE	Commenced with moderate
4	3					breezes with pleasant
6						weather employed in
8	3					starting water & wetting the
10	3	f				oil. f
12	3	f	Ship	SE	f	
2	3	f				Middle & Latter part
4	3	f				moderate breezes, serene
6	3	f				
8	3	f				Lat by obs 28.52 S
10	3	f				Long by Chron 169.39 E
12	3	f				f f

Moon still off duty
Variation 1 pt E

N	W	S	Course	Wind	SW	Monday March 12 th
2				SW		Commenced with moderate
4						breezes with pleasant weather
6						
8						Middle & Latter part light
10						breezes employed in mending
12	2	f	SW			sail, so wind. P
2	2	f				
4						Lat by obs 29.45 S
6	2					Long by Chron 169.08 W
8						f f
10	1	f	SW			
12	1	f	SW			

Variation 1 pt E

N	W	S	Course	Wind	SW	Tuesday March 13 th
2	2			SW	SE	Commenced with light breezes
4	2					employed in mending sail
6						
8		f				Middle & Latter part light
10	2	f				air with pleasant weather
12						employed in setting up the
2	2	f				Main Top Gallant rigging
4		f				f f
6		f				
8		f				Lat by obs 30.35 S
10						Long by Chron 169.35 W
12						f f

Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Kind	SW	Remarks on board March 14 th
2	2	5	By E	E	E	Commenced with light air with pleasant weather
4	2					Mosie still remains off duty
6	1					
8	1					
10	1					Middle & latter part light breezes, with a heavy swell
12	1					heaving from the S.E. at 8 A.M. sent down the Mission Tugsail, to make a sound
2	1					
4	1	5				
6	2	5				
8	2	5				
10	2	5				
12	2	5				

Lat by obs 31.09 S
 Long by Chron 169.35 W
 Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Kind	SW	Remarks on board March 15 th
2	2	5	By E	E	E	Commenced with light breezes with pleasant weather
4	2	5				continued in setting the sail
6	3					also sent the Mission Tugsail
8	3	5				
10	3	5				
12	3	5				
2	3	5				Middle & latter part moderate breeze with pleasant weather, so ends
4	3	5				
6	3	5				
8	3	5				
10	3	5				
12	3	5				

Lat by obs 32.32 S
 Long by Chron 169.40 W
 Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Kind	SW	Remarks on board March 16 th
2	3	5	By E	E	E	Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant weather
4	3	5				
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					Middle & latter part fresh breezes with pleasant weather
12	4					at 8 A.M. took in the Starboard boat & put her over board, so ends
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Lat by obs 34.07 S
 Long by Chron 169.05
 Variation 1 pt East

7	10	7	Course	Wind	in	Remains in board	March 17 th
2	5		SE	SE		Commenced with fresh	
4	5					bores with cloudy weather.	
6	5						
10	6					Middle part with gales	
12	6					took in the fore & main sails	
14	6					the ship & double reefed the	
16	6					fore & main topsails.	
18	6					Moon is still off duty with the fog	
20	6					Latter part strong gales	
22	3	5	SE			took in the fore & main	
24	5	8				topsails & double reefed the	
26	5					main topsail.	
						Lat by account 35° 8' S	
						Long by Do 188° 12' W	

2	4	43	Course	Winds	SE	Sunday March 18 th
4	5			SE		Commenced with strong
6	5			SE		gales with rain, the ship
10	5			SE		lying too under a close
12	5			SE		reefed main topsail.
14	5			SE		
16	5			SE		Middle & latter part
18	5			SE		the same, at 6 A.M.
20	5			SE		split the main topsails
22	5			SE		clewed it up & mending it
24	5			SE		by hand.
26	5			SE		Lat by account 38° 44' S
						Long by Do 168° 16' at 4 P.M.
						Variation 9 pt E

4	6	43	Course	Winds	SE	Monday March 19 th
2	5			SE		Commenced with fresh
4	5			SE		gales, at 1 P.M. kept the ship
6	5			SE		off her course under a
10	5			SE		close reefed main topsail
12	5			SE		& reefed fore sail.
14	5			SE		Middle part more mod
16	5			SE		erate, set whole fore & main
18	5			SE		topsails, top gallantsails
20	5			SE		& gibbs.
22	5			SE		Latter part strong bores
24	5			SE		employed in the fore
26	5			SE		the works over board, so on.
						Lat by obs 36° 28' S
						Long by Do 168° 16' W
						Variation 9 pt E

16. 6 Course Winds 20. W. March 20th 1849
 2 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 2 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 W. March 20th 1849
 commenced with strong breeze with
 rugged but pleasant weather.
 Middle & latter part fresh
 breezes with rough weather.
 the watch employed in
 sending down the Mizen
 Top Gallant mast, yard & sail.
 also sent in the Key & boom
 & sail, so ends
 Mease is still off duty with the job
 Lat to obs 37° 31' S
 Long by account 162° 15' W
 Variation 1 pt E

16. 6 Course Winds 20. W. Wednesday March 21st
 2 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 2 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 W. March 21st
 commenced with fresh breeze
 with cloudy weather employed
 in sending down the Fore
 Top Gallant mast & sail.
 Middle & latter part moderate
 breezes with rugged weather
 the watch employed in stowing
 off the boat & under deck.
 Lat to obs 38° 15' S
 Long by Chron 159° 35' W Variation 1 pt E

16. 6 Course Winds 20. Thursday March 22nd
 2 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 2 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 4 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 6 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 8 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 12 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
 Thursday March 22nd
 commenced with moderate
 breezes with rugged weather
 the watch employed in
 stowing off the Hatch coys.
 Middle & latter part moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 employed in finishing the fore
 watch midships. so ends
 Lat to obs 39° 00' S
 Long by Chron 155° 00' W
 Variation 1 pt E

20	3	Course	Winds	SE	Remarks on board March 15 th
1	3	SE			Commenced with light winds
4	3		SE		with pleasant weather emp
6	4	ENE			engaged in fishing water
8	3				midships.

10					
12					Middle part calm
2					Latter part light breezes
4					with pleasant weather
6	3				employed in securing spars
8	4	E by S	NE		& water about deck. So ends
10	4				Lat by obs 39.04 S
12	4				Long by Chron 154.11 W

Variation 1 pt E

Moon is still off duty

20	3	Course	Winds	SW	Saturday March 24 th
2	7	E 1/4 S	NE		Commenced with fresh breezes
4	7				with pleasant weather emp
6	7				aged in making preparations
8	7		SW		for bad weather.
10	7				

12	7		W. SW		Middle & Latter part
2	7				fresh breezes. A M sent
4	7		SW		down the Mission Topmast
6	7				repaired it & sent it aloft
8	7				again. So ends.
10	7				Lat by obs 39.40 S
12	7				Long by Chron 154.40 W

Variation 1 pt E

Sunday March 25th

20	10	Course	Winds	SW	Commenced with fresh breezes
2	7	E 3/4 S	SW		with cloudy weather
4	7				

6	5	5			
8	5	5			Middle & Latter part the
10	5	5			same. So ends

12	5	5			
14	5	5			Lat by obs 40.32 S
16	5	5			Long by Chron & by account 154.58 W
18	5	5			

20	5	5			
12	5	5			

Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on board - March 16 th 1849
2	5	5	EN S	W		Commenced with fresh breezes
4	5	5				with cloudy weather.
6	5	5				
8	6					Middle & latter part fresh
10	6					breezes with cloudy & rain
12	6					weather. at 1 P M split the
2	6					Top Foremast Studding sail.
4	6					at 3 P M sent another
6	6					one, so ends.
8	6					Lat by account 41.02 S
10	5	5				Long by Do 149.01 W
12	5	5				Ship is still off date with the top
						Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	SW	Tuesday March 17 th
2	5	5	EN S	SW		Commenced with fresh breezes
4	5	5				with rain weather. 4 P M
6	2		E	S		light breezes
8	2					
10	4		E. by S	S by E		Middle & latter part strong
12	4					breezes with moderate weather.
2	4					at 5 P M took in the Main
4	4					Top Sallant sail, so ends.
6	4					Lat by obs 41.16 S
8	4					Long by Chron 147.02 W
10	4		E by N N E	SE		
12	4					Started 100 lb of beef.
						Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	SW	Wednesday March 18 th
2	4		EN S	SE		Commenced with strong breezes
4	4					with pleasant but in P M
6	4					weather.
8	3	5				
10	3	5				Middle & latter part moderate
12	3	5				breezes with hazy weather.
2	3	5				at 8 P M sent down the Main
4	3	5				Top sail to men's board.
6	3	5				Lat by obs. 41.38 Account
8	2					Long by Chron 148.48 W Do
10	2					
12	2					

H K F Course Winds 3rd Remarks on board March 17th 1854
 Commenced with calm cloudy
 weather with a heavy swell
 employed in repairing the
 Main Top-sail, at 6 P M
 sent it.
 2 0
 4 0
 6 0
 8 0
 10 1 5 SE by E W by N
 12 3 E by S S by W
 2 4 P
 4 4
 6 4
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6

Middle part light breezes
 Latter part moderate breezes
 with rain, so ends.

Lat by account 42.12 S
 Long by Do 144.48 W
 P P

Mosia is still off duty
 Variation 1 pt E

H K F Course Winds 3rd
 2 6 E by S S by W
 4 6 P
 6 0 5 E
 8 0 5
 10 7
 12 0 5
 2 0
 4 6 W by N
 6 5
 8 5
 10 4 5
 12 4 5 W

Friday March 30th
 Commenced with fresh breezes
 with hazy weather.

Middle & Latter part fresh
 breezes with thick foggy weather
 so ends. 11 P

Lat by obs 42.35 S
 Long by account 142.01 W
 P P

Variation 1 pt E

H K F Course Winds 3rd
 2 2
 4 1 5 S W
 6 0 6 3/4 S
 8 1 5 S by E
 10 2 5
 12 3
 2 3
 4 4
 6 3 5
 8 3
 10 1 5
 12 2

Saturday March 31st
 Commenced with light breeze
 with thick hazy weather

Middle part light breezes
 Latter part light breeze & calm
 with thick foggy weather.
 11 P

Lat by account 42.56 S
 Long by Do 140.42 W
 P P

Variation 1 pt E

h	m	F	Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks on board
2	4		E 1/4 S	W. S. S.		Commenced with moderate
4	4			P		breezes with foggy weather
6	4	5	E 1/4 S	W. S. W.		11 P
8	4	5				Middle part the same.
10	4	5				
12	4	5				Latter part: moderate breezes
2	4	5				with cloudy weather, as in 11
4	4	5				with weather still off sets.
6	4	5				Lat to obs account 43, 21 S
8	4	5				Longth Do 138, 21 W
10	4	5				P P
12	4	5				Variation 1/2 E

h	m	F	Course	Winds	Ln	Monday April 1 st
2	4	5	E 1/4 S	W. S. W.		Commenced with moderate
4	4	5				breezes with pleasant weather
6	6		E 3/4 S	S. W.		
8	7					Middle & Latter part fresh
10	7					breezes with cloudy weather
12	7					as in these 14 hours.
2	7					
4	7					Lat to account 44, 24 S
6	7					Longth Do 134, 40 W
8	7					P P
10	7					
12	7					Variation 1/2 E

h	m	F	Course	Winds	Ln	Tuesday April 3 rd
2	7	5	E 3/4 S	S. W.		Commenced with strong breezes
4	7	5				with cloudy weather
6	7					
8	6					Middle & Latter part moderate
10	6					breezes with thick foggy weather
12	6					at 11 A.M. sent down the
2	5					Fore Top sail to repair, so on
4	4					
6	4					Lat to account 44, 57 S
8	4					Longth Do 132, 06 W
10	4					P P
12	4					Variation 1/2 E

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3		SE	SE	Commenced with light breezes with thick clouds weather employed in S
2	3		SE	SE	mening the Fore Top sail.
3	3		SE	SE	at 6 P. M. sent it aloft and bent it.
4	2	5	SE	SE	
5	2	5	SE	SE	
6	2	5	SE	SE	
7	2	5	SE	SE	
8	2	5	SE	SE	
9	2	5	SE	SE	
10	2	5	SE	SE	
11	2	5	SE	SE	
12	2	5	SE	SE	

Middle & latter part light air & calm with rain. so ends with Master still off duty.

Lat by account 45. 18 S
Long by Do 131. 18 W

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3		SE	SE	Thursday April 5 th
2	3		SE	SE	Commenced with calm foggy weather employed in repairing the fore boom.
3	3		SE	SE	
4	3		SE	SE	
5	3		SE	SE	
6	3		SE	SE	
7	3		SE	SE	
8	3		SE	SE	
9	3		SE	SE	
10	3		SE	SE	
11	3		SE	SE	
12	3		SE	SE	

Middle part calm

Latter part moderate breezes with foggy weather so ends.

Lat by account 45. 38 S
Long by Do 129. 55 W

No	H	F	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	3		SE	SE	Friday April 6 th
2	3		SE	SE	Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant weather.
3	3		SE	SE	
4	3		SE	SE	
5	3		SE	SE	
6	3		SE	SE	
7	3		SE	SE	
8	3		SE	SE	
9	3		SE	SE	
10	3		SE	SE	
11	3		SE	SE	
12	3		SE	SE	

Middle & latter part fresh breezes with pleasant weather. so ends. started 1 bbls of meat.

Lat by obs 45. 25 S
Long by Chron 126. 03 W

Navigation apt 8

No	To	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks
2	7		8 1/4 S	W. NW		Commenced with fresh breeze with pleasant weather.
4	7		8 1/4 S			This day Weather came on duty.
6	6					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					
2	6					Middle & Latter part strong breezes with pleasant weather.
4	6					
6	7	5				Lat by obs 49.16. S
8	7	5				Long by Chron 122.18 W
10	7	5				
12	7	5				Variation 5 pt S

No	To	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks
2	7	5	8 3/4 S	S W		Monday April 8 th
4	7	5				Commenced with strong breezes with squally weather, at 5h
6	7					Bk took in the Fore Topmast
8	7					Studding sail & Main Top Sallant
10	7			W		Sail.
12	7					Middle part squally
2	7					Latter part fresh gales squally
4	7					with hail. Took in all sail & a
6	7					close reefed Main Top sail.
8	5					at 11h took off mudda close
10	1					reefed Fore & Main Top sails
12	1	5	8 1/4 S			& reefed Foresail. so ends with squally weather. Variation 5 pt S
						Lat 48.00 S Long 119.07 W

No	To	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks
2	3	5	8 by S	W by S		Tuesday April 9 th
4	5	5				Commenced with light gales with squally weather.
6	6		8 1/4 N	SE		
8	5					Middle & Latter part fresh
10	6					gales with heavy squalls of rain
12	6					& hail, so ends.
2	0					Lat by obs 48.14 S
4	0					Long by chron 115.33 W
6	0					
8	0					
10	0					
12	0					Variation 5 pt S

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks on board
2	0	SE	Commenced with fresh breeze
4	0		with squally weather under
6	6	SE 1/4 N	lost reefed Fore & Main Topsails
8	6		& reefed Fore sail.
10	6		
12	6		Middle & latter part the same
2	0		
4	6		Lat by obs 48.38
6	6		Long by Chron 112.10
8	6		
10	5		This day Mosher went off duty again
12	5		with the ship
			Variation 1 pt E

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	SE 1/4 N	Wednesday April 11 th
4	4		Commenced with moderate
6	6		gales with squally weather.
8	6		Middle & latter part mod-
10	5		erate breezes with a heavy
12	5		swell heaving from the SW.
2	5		
4	5	SE 1/4 N	Lat by account 49.17 S
6	4		Long by Do 109.45 W
8	4		
10	3		Variation 1 pt E
12	3	SE 1/4 N	

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	8	SE 1/4 E	Thursday April 12 th
4	8		Commenced with light
6	0		breezes with a heavy swell
8	0		heaving from the SE.
10	8		Middle part calm
12	0		Latter part fresh breeze
2	0		employed in mending
4	0		the Fore sail, & ends.
6	0		
8	1	SE	Lat by account 49.40 S
10	4		Long by account 109.30 W
12	5	SE	Variation 1 pt E

W	H	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board April 13 th
2	7		ESE	W. SW		Commenced with fresh breeze
4	7					with rain, employed in mending
6	7					the Tacksail at 4 P.M. bent
8	7					it at 5 P.M. carried away the
10	7					T. Foremast standing sail down.
12	7					Whistle put fresh gales, took
2	7					in the Main Top Ballast line
4	7					& double reefed the Topsails &
6	7					galed the mainsail. Latter
8	1		S			part strong gales, carried away
10	1					the quarter blocks to the main
12	1					yard, luffed to the wind under

Weather is still off duty
Latter part employed in mending the main Tacksail by Do 1 M. 21

W	H	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board April 14 th 1841
2	1	3	E	W. SW		Commenced with fresh gales
4	1					with a very heavy sea, at 1 st
6	7		E by S	SW		P.M. kept off under a reefed
8	7					Fore sail & last reefed Fore Tacksail.
10	7					
12	7					Middle & Latter part moderate
2	7					gales with squally weather.
4	7					the Ship runkins under
6	7					close reefed Main & double
8	7					reefed Fore Topsail.
10	7					Latter part employed in
12	7					mending the Main Tacksail.

Variation 1 pt E

Lat by Account 51.24 S
Long by Do 102.06 W

W	H	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board April 15 th
2	7		E by S	S		Commenced with moderate
4	7					gales with squalls of rain & hail.
6	6					
8	0					Middle & Latter part more
10	0					moderate, employed in mending
12	6					into the Fore & Main Topsails.
2	6					also rove new Mizen Topsail
4	0					rigging. so ends
6	0					
8	6					Lat by account 52.18 S
10	0					Long by Do 98.30 W
12	0					

Variation 1 pt E.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board April 16 th 1848
2	7		E. S. E	S. W		Commenced with moderate
4	7					breezes with cloudy weather.
6	3		E. S. E	S. W		at 4 P. M. took the Harbour
8	3					boat & put her overboard.
10	4	5				
12	5	8				Middle part light breeze.
2	5	5				Latter part fresh breezes
4	1	0				with thick haze weather.
6	1	5				Lat by account 53. 38 S
8	1	5				Long by Do 95. 25 W
10	1	5				
12	8					Started 100 lb of Beef
						Variation 1 pt E
						Weather is still foggy.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Tuesday April 17 th
2	7		E. S. E	S. W		Commenced with fresh
4	7					breezes with thick haze
6	6	5				weather.
8	6	5				
10	6	5				Middle & Latter part the
12	6	5				same, so on.
2	6	5				
4	6					Lat by account 53. 28 S
6	6					Long by Do 92. 54 W
8	6	5				
10	6	5				
12	6	5				Variation 2 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Wednesday April 18 th
2	6	5	E. S. E	S		Commenced with moderate
4	6			S. by W		breezes with a thick fog.
6	8					
8	8					Middle & Latter part fresh
10	8	5				breezes under all sail
12	8	5				
2	8	5				Lat by obs 54. 02 S
4	8	5				Long by Chron 89. 28 W
6	8	5				
8	8	5				Variation 2 pt E
10	6	5				
12	5	5				

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on 19th April 1841
2	6	5	E. by S	W	Commenced with strokes breezes with
4	6	5			sugg'd but pleasant weather
6	6	5			
8	5	5			Middle part fresh gales with
10	5	5			sugg'd weather. took in all sail
12	4	5		N. by W	1st & double Main Topail & Foreail.
2	4	5			Latter part fresh gales took in
4	4				the Main Topail & set a close
6	6			W	reefed Fore Topail, so ends
8	6				
10	6				Lat by obs 57.22 S.
12	6				Long by Chron 85.22 W
Mashed is still off duty					Variation 2 1/2 pts E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Friday April 20th
2	6		N. by E	W	Commenced with moderate gales
4	6				with squalls of hail. set a close
6	6		N. by W		reefed Main Topail.
8	5				
10	4	5		W by N	Middle part fresh breezes
12	4	5		NW	
2	4	5			Latter part fresh gales. at 7 AM
4	6				reefed the Foresail, so ends the
6	6	5		W	watch employed in mending
8	6	5			the Fore & Main Topails.
10	6	5			
12	6	5			Lat by obs 57.13 N
					Long by Chron 81.06 Variation 2 1/2 pts E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Saturday April 21st
2	6	5	S. by E	W	Commenced with moderate gales
4	6				with pleasant weather. turned the
6	5				reefs out the Foresail & two reefs out the
8	4				Main Topail.
10	4				
12	3				Middle part moderate
2	3				Latter part moderate breezes
4	3				employed in mending in the
6	4				Fore Topail, so ends.
8	5				Lat by obs 57.07 S
10	5				Long by Chron 78.08 W
12	5				Variation 2 1/2 pts E

No	No	No	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	6		N E by E	N by W	Commenced with moderate
4	6			P	breezes with squalls of hail
6	4	5	N by W		employed in mending the
	4	5			foresail. started 1st of April.
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
14	4	5			
16	4	5			
18	4	5			
20	4	5			



Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather. at midnight passed a ship heading to the North West.

Lat by account 56.52 N
 Variation 27 pt E Long by Chron 75.55 W
 Weather is still off with the general

No	No	No	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	5	N E by E	N by W	Commenced with light
4	4	5	N by W		breezes with clear weather.
6	4	5			at 1 P M passed a ship heading
8	4	5			to the S. W.
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
14	4	5			
16	4	5			
18	4	5			
20	4	5			

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather. so on.

Lat by obs 56.48 N
 Long by Chron 71.30 W

Variation 27 pt E

No	No	No	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	4	5	E by N	N by E	Commenced with light breezes
4	2	5	E by N	N by E	with a heavy swell heaving
6	2	5	E by N	N by E	from the Eastward.
8	2	5	E	N by E	
10	2	5	E by N	N by E	
12	2	5	E by N	N by E	
14	2	5			
16	2	5			
18	2	5			
20	2	5			

Middle part strong breezes took in the Main Top sail - Mainmast & double reefed the Fore & Mizen Top sails.

Latter part moderate with thick weather. set whole Top sails & main top sail.

Lat by account 59.09 N
 Long by Chron 68.18 W
 Variation 27 pt E

No	H	P	Course	Wind	Remarks on board. April 28 th 1849
2	2		8 by 10	2	Commenced with fresh gales
4			8 by 10	1	with increased weather
6	2			1 1/2	1 1/2
8	2			1 1/2	Middle & latter strong breezes
10	2	E	8 by 10	1 1/2	with cloudy weather, & ends.
12	2			1 1/2	Latitude by account 57° 52' N
2	2	N by W	8 by E	1 1/2	Long by Do 61° 48' W
4	2			1 1/2	1 1/2
6	2			1 1/2	1 1/2
8	2			1 1/2	Variation 2 pts E
10	2			1 1/2	1 1/2
12	2			1 1/2	Follow 12 miles for an Easterly
2	2			1 1/2	current.

Weather is still off with a general

No	H	P	Course	Wind	Remarks on board April 29 th
2	2	5	8 by 10	1 1/2	Commenced with strong
4	2			1	breezes with cloudy weather
6	2	5		1	the ship under the fore dunnage
8	2	5		1	reefed Fore & Main Topsails
10	2	5		1	& reefed Courses
12	2	5		1	1
2	2	5		1	Middle part the same.
4	2	5	N by E	1 1/2	Latter part more moderate
6	2	5		1	with a thick fog, set a
8	2	5		1	whole Main Topsail & Foremast.
10	3			1	Lat by obs account 57° 52' N
12	3			1	Long by Do 59° 09' W

No	H	P	Course	Wind	Remarks on board April 30 th
2	3		N by E	1 1/2	Commenced with fresh breezes
4	4			1 1/2	with thick foggy weather.
6	5			1 1/2	1 1/2
8	5			1 1/2	Middle part more moderate
10	5			1 1/2	turned the reefs out the Fore
12	5			1 1/2	& Main Topsails & set the
2	5			1 1/2	Main Top Gallant sail.
4	6			1 1/2	Latter part breezing on
6	6			1 1/2	at meridian took in the
8	6			1 1/2	Main Top Gallant sail &
10	6			1 1/2	double reefed the Topsails.
12	6			1 1/2	Variation 2 pts E

2	3	St. E. E. by S
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	St. E. E. by S
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	St. E. E. by S
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Remarks on board April 31st 1849
 Commenced with strong breezes
 with cloudy weather.
 Middle & latter part strong
 breezes. At 10 split the jib to Main
 Topsail, lost reefed the Fore Topsail
 and reefed the Fore Sail, second.
 Lat by account 54.23 S
 Longitude Do 55.52 W
 P. P. Variation 1 pt East

Mashed is still off duty with the vessel

No	Re	Course	Winds	2 nd
2	1	St. E. E.	St. W	
4	2		W	
6	5	W	W. N. W.	
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Wednesday May 2nd 1849
 Commenced with light gales
 with rainy weather employed
 in shortening sail & mending
 the Main Topsail. at 4 P.M.
 set the Fore Sail & Mainsail.

Middle part moderate.
 Latter part fresh breezes the watch
 employed in sending in the jib
 & mending the old jib and mending
 the old Main Topsail, sounds
 Lat by obs 52.34 S
 Longitude Chron 53.15 W
 P. P. Variation 1 pt East

No	Re	Course	Winds	2 nd
2	6	St. W	St. W	
4	6	St. W	St. W	
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Thursday May 3rd
 Commenced with fresh breezes
 with rugged weather employed
 in mending in mending the
 Main Topsail. at 4 P.M. sent
 the Main Topsail
 Middle part strong breezes with
 rugged weather. Mended reefed
 the Fore & Main Topsails.
 Latter part breezing on, lost reefed
 the Topsails, reefed the Fore Sail
 & furled the Fore jib, sounds.
 Lat by obs 50.02 S
 Longitude Chron 53.48 W

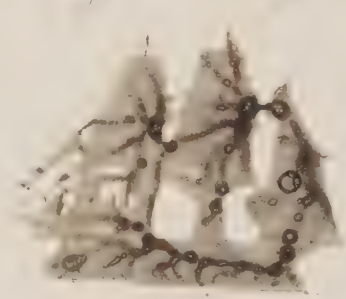
Variation 1 pt East.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on Board
2	6	5	SE	SE		May 4 th 1849
4	6	5	SE	SE		Commenced with light gales
6	6	5	SE	SE		under short sail.
8	6	5	SE	SE		
10	6	5	SE	SE		Middle part more moderate
12	6	5	SE	SE		made sail.
2	6	5	SE	SE		
4	6	5	SE	SE		Latter part light breezes
6	6	5	SE	SE		employed in getting out
8	6	5	SE	SE		wood, so ends.
10	6	5	SE	SE	W	Lat by obs 48.15 S
12	6	5	SE	SE	W	Long by Chron 83.15 W
12	6	5	SE	SE		

Weather is still off duty with the fog Variation 1 pt E

H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on Board
2	4	3	SE	SE		Saturday May 5 th
4	6		SE	SE		Commenced with light
6	6		SE	SE		breezes with clear weather
8	6		SE	SE		employed in getting the
10	6		SE	SE		chafins gear.
12	6		SE	SE		
2	6		SE	SE		Middle & Latter part strong
4	6		SE	SE		breezes with pleasant weather.
6	6		SE	SE		at day light took in the
8	6		SE	SE		main top gallant sail at
10	6		SE	SE		meridian. saw a Barren
12	6		SE	SE		heading to the South West.
12	6		SE	SE		Lat by obs 46.28 S
12	6		SE	SE		Long by Chron 84.09

Variation 1 pt E



H	K	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on Board
2	6		SE	SE		Sunday May 6 th
4	6		SE	SE		Commenced with strong
6	6		SE	SE		breezes with pleasant weather.
8	6		SE	SE		
10	6		SE	SE		Middle & Latter part the
12	6		SE	SE		same, set the Main Top
2	6		SE	SE		Gallant sail, so ends
4	6		SE	SE		Lat by obs 44.41 S
6	6		SE	SE		Long by Chron 48.54 W
8	6		SE	SE		
10	6		SE	SE		Variation 1 pt E
12	6		SE	SE		

H	W	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board May 7 th 1844
2	6		N 8 by 10 N	NW		Commenced with fresh breeze with pleasant weather,
4	6		N 8 by 10	N by W		
6	6					
8	6					Middle & latter part fresh breeze with thick misty weather, the watch employed in mending the jib, so ends. P
10	6	5				
2	6	3				
4	6	5				
6	6	5				
8	6					Lat. by obs 43.00 S
10	6	5				Long by Chron 46.23 W
12	6	5				P P

Weather is still off duty with the fog Variation 1 pt 8

H	W	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board May 8 th
2	6	5	N 8 by 10 N	N. N. W		Commenced with fresh breeze with thick misty weather employed in mending the jib, P
4	6		N 8 by 10	N		
6	6					
8	6					
10	6			NW by W		Middle part strong breeze, took in the Main Top & allantail.
12	6					Latter part moderate breeze employed in mending the Mizen Topsail, so ends. P
2	6					Lat by account 41.31 S
4	6					Long by Do 43.57 W
6	6					P P
8	6					
10	5			SW		
12	5					

Variation 1 pt 8

H	W	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Wednesday May 9 th
2	3		N 8 by 10	SW		Commenced with light air with cloudy weather finished mending the Mizen Topsail about it. P
4						
6						
8						
10	3		E	N. N. E		Middle part light air & calm
12	3					Latter part moderate breeze with thick rainy weather employed in starting & pipe of Breake bbls of meat & mending the Fore Topmast & Mudding sail, so ends.
2	3					Lat by account 41.29 S
4	3					Long by Do 42.41 W
6	3					P P
8	3	5				
10	4	5	E. S. E			
12	4	5	N E	N. N. W		Variation 1 pt 8

H	M	F	Course	Wind	2 nd	Remarks on board.
2	6		NNE	W		Commenced with fresh breeze with squally weather employed in fitting the Studding sail
4	7					near. At 6 took in again the
6	7					Dr. For Ballant Studding sail
8	7					at 5 P.M. had a heavy hail squall
10	7					which split the Mainsail
12	6					& Main Top sail furlled them
2	6					& the Main Top Ballant sail.
4	6					middle part strong breezes and
6	6					squally. Latter part fresh breezes
8	6					with light squalls employed in
10	6					mending the old Foresail, finished
12	6					& it & bent it for a Mainsail, sends
			Lat by obs 36.11 S			
			Long by Chron 39.40 W			

H	M	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board.
2	6		NNE	W		Monday May 14 th
4	6					Commenced with moderate
6	8					breezes with pleasant weather
8	8					employed in mending the
10	8					Main Top sail, at 6 P.M. bent it.
12	8					Middle part light breezes under
2	4					all sail. Latter part the same
4	4					employed in mending the
6	4					Foresail, at 5 A.M. saw a Barque
8	4					heading to the South & West
10	4					Lat by obs 34.37 S
12	4					Long by Chron 37.28 W



H	M	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board.
2	4		ENE	SP		Tuesday May 15 th
4	4	8				Commenced with moderate
6	8					breezes employed in mend-
8	8					ing the Foresail, at sun set
10	8					bent it, it breezing on took in
12	3					the Main Top Ballant sail
2	3					& reefed the Main Top sail
4	3					Middle part moderate gale, took
6	3					in the Mainsail & yib, & reefed
8	4					the Fore Top sail & double reefed the
10	4					Main Top sail.
12	4					Latter part more moderate, at
						11 A.M. set the Mainsail yib, sends
						Lat by account 33.48 S
						Long by Do 35.57 W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks	Date
2	4		sw	W. SW	Commenced with fresh breezes	Mar 16 th 1849
4	4				set the Main Top Gallant sail	
6	3				whole topsail	
8	2				Middle part light breezes with	
10	2				rain	
12	2				Latter part moderate variable	
2	1				winds with rain & Thunder &	
4	1				lightning, set the Fore Topmast	
6	1			Variable	Studding sail, so ends	
8	2				Lat by account 32.38 S	
10	3				Long by Do 36.20 W	
12	4					

Weather still continues off duty -
with the senescal.

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks	Date
2	4	3	sw	W. SW	Commenced with light variable	Thursday Mar 17 th
4	4	1		W	winds with rain	
6	4	3				
8	1				Middle part light air & clouds	
10	3				Latter part the same, the	
12	2	3		SE	watch employed in rigging up	
2	2	5			the Main Top Gallant sail the	
4	2	3		S	old one, so ends.	
6	2	1			Lat by obs 31.20 S	
8	1	3			Long by Chron 36.19 W	
10	2					
12	2					

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks	Date
2	2		sw	S. SW	Commenced with light breezes	Friday Mar 18 th
4	3				with pleasant weather employed	
6	3			SE	in fitting rigging.	
8	3				Middle part moderate breezes	
10	3				under all sail.	
12	3				Latter part light breezes the	
2	3				watch employed in mending	
4	4	3			the old Main Top sail. This	
6	4	3		S. SW	Forenoon watch came on duty.	
8	4				Lat by obs 29.31 S	
10	3				Long by Chron 38.56 W	
12	3					

No	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board May 19 th 1849 th
1	2				Commenced with light breeze with
4	1	3			pleasant weather, employed in
6	2	3			mending the old Main Topsail at
8	2	3			sun set bent it for a Fore Topsail.
10	1	3			
12	3				Midst & latter part moderate
1	3	3			breezes with cloudy weather, the
4	4				watch employed in mending the
6	3	3			Fore Topsail, so ends
8	3	3			Lat by obs 28. 43 S
10	3	3			Long by account 34. 54 W
12	4	3			34. 3-4

No	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board May 20 th
1	4	3			Commenced with moderate breeze
4	4				with cloudy weather, the watch
6	3				employed in mending the Fore
8	3				Topsail, started another barrel of
10	3				Beef the other being poor.
12	3				
1	3	3			Midst & latter part fresh breeze
4	3	3			with pleasant weather, so ends
6	3	3			Lat by obs 27. 00 S
8	3	3			Long by account 33. 03
10	3	3			
12	3	3			

No	W	F	Course	Winds	Remarks on board May 21 st
1	3				Commenced with fresh breezes at
4	3				1 P. M. had a sudden change of wind
6	3				with rain, double reefed the
8	2				Main Tailsail & set the Topmast
10	4				& Top Ballant Standing sail.
12	4				Midst & latter part light breeze
1	4	3			with pleasant weather, the watch
4	4	3			employed in sending up the Fore
6	4	3			Top Mastmast, yard & sail, so ends
8	4	3			Lat by obs 25. 45 S
10	4				Long by Chron 32. 3-4 W
12	4				

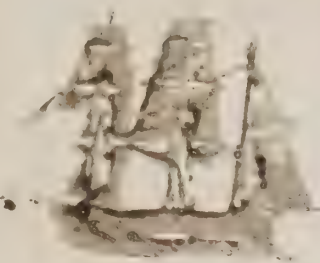
H	M	P	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
10	15			W	May 12 th 1849
11	4		E		Commenced with light breezes with
12	11		SE		pleasant weather employed in
13	4				sending up the Mission Top Sail
14	1				yard & Mast & sail.
15	4				Middle part moderate breezes.
16	1				Latter part fresh breezes sent
17	4				the Main & Mast yard & sail
18	1				alight & took in the Fore Top Sail
19	4				and sail. Second
20	1				Lat by obs 24.47 S
21	4				Long by Chron 31.50 W
22	1				P P

H	M	P	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
10	15			W	Wednesday May 13 th
11	4		ESE		Commenced with fresh breezes
12	11		SE		with sun & weather the
13	4				watch & employed in fitting the
14	1				Fl. it rigging.
15	4				P P P
16	1				Middle part strong breezes & squally
17	4				took in the Main Top Sail & Mast
18	1				sail & double reefed the Mission
19	4				Towail.
20	1				Latter part moderate breezes with
21	4				moderate weather the ship under
22	1				all sail sent out the Fl. & it boom.
23	4				Lat by obs 22.28 S
24	1				Long by Chron 31.12 W

H	M	P	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
10	15			W	Thursday May 14 th
11	4		SE		Commenced with moderate
12	11				breezes with pleasant weather the
13	4				watch employed in bending the
14	1				Fl. & it. also put the Starboard
15	4				boat on the crane.
16	1				Middle & Latter part light breezes
17	4				with pleasant weather. At 10 sent
18	1				the forward Studding sail.
19	4				Lat by obs 20.48 S
20	1				Long by Chron 31.33 W
21	4				P P

Variation 6 point W

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	S	by E	ESE
4	L		
6	L		SE
8	L	S	
10	S		
12	S		
2	L		
4	L		
6	L		
8	S		ESE
10	S		
12	S		



Remarks on board May 25th, 1841
 Commenced with light breezes with
 pleasant weather employed in
 setting up the Fore Top Ballantail
 rigging, also sent up the Fore Royal
 & 1st & 2nd sail, at noon passed an
 English Brig heading to the Westward
 Middle & latter part light breezes
 with pleasant weather employed
 in fitting rigging, at 4 P.M. passed a
 Ship heading to the South & West
 so ends.

Lat by obs 18° 56' S
 Long by Chron 31° 30' W
 P P Variation 1 point E

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	S		ESE
4	S		SE
6	S		
8	S		
10	S		
12	S		
2	S		
4	S		
6	S		
8	S		
10	S		
12	S		



Saturday May 26th
 Commenced with light pleasant
 trades employed in fitting rigging
 at 3 P.M. passed a Ship showing
 English Colours.

Middle part moderate variable
 winds with rain.
 Latter part imoderate variable
 winds with cloudy weather the
 watch employed in fitting rigging.
 so ends.

Lat by account 16° 49' S
 Long by Do 31° 57' W
 P P Variation 1 point E

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	S	NW	
4	S		
6	S	by W	E
8	S		
10	S		
12	S		
2	S		
4	S		
6	S		
8	S		
10	S		
12	S		

Sunday May 27th
 Commenced with light breezes
 with cloudy weather employed in
 fitting rigging.
 so ends.

Middle & latter part light variable
 winds with squalls of rain. so ends.
 Lat by obs 16° 10' S
 Long by Chron 32° 31' W

20	10	5	Course	Winds	20	Remarks on board	Mar 28 th 1849
2	3					Commenced with light baffling	
4	4					winds with some rain	
6	4						
8	3					Middle part light baffling winds	
10	3					with rain	
11	3					Latter part fresh breezes with	
12	5					pleasant weather employed	
13	5	5				in splicing the Main Top -	
14	5	5				most back stay at 8 th of the spoke	
15	5	5				the Deformed Mules of 4000	
16	5	5				seconds, there is a current setting from	
17	5	5				Lat by obs 13, 45 S the N.E.	
18	5	5				Long by Chron 33.01 W	



20	10	5	Course	Winds	20	Remarks on board	Mar 29 th
2	3					Commenced with fresh trades	
4	4					with pleasant weather employ	
6	4					ed in fitting rigging	
8	3						
10	3					Middle & Latter part moderate	
12	3					trades with pleasant weather	
14	3					employed in fitting rigging	
16	3					so as we still forego the current	
18	3					setting from the N.E.	
20	3					Lat by obs 11.13 S	
22	3					Long by Chron 33.18 W	
24	3						

20	10	5	Course	Winds	20	Remarks on board	Mar 30 th
2	3					Commenced with moderate	
4	4					trades with pleasant weather	
6	3	5				employed in fitting rigging	
8	3	5					
10	3	5				Middle part fresh trades	
12	3	5				Latter part moderate trades	
14	3	5				with pleasant weather emp-	
16	3	5				loyed in fitting rigging	
18	3	5				Lat by obs 9.35 S	
20	3	5				Long by Chron 34.42 W	
22	3	5					
24	3	5				We have perceived a current setting	
26	3	5				to the S.W.	
28	3	5					

H H Course wind 20 Remarks on board May 31st 1849
 commenced with moderate breeze
 with pleasant weather employed
 in fitting rigging, saw a light
 steering to the S. W.
 Middle part moderate breeze
 with cloudy weather
 Latter part light breeze with
 rain, saw several Whales steering
 different courses, at 10 A M saw
 land bearing the Compost distant
 15 miles S. by E.

Friday June 1st

Commenced with light trades with a heavy swell
 heaving on shore, at 1 P M arrived abreast of the Cito
 Perquabuco, distant 2 miles, the Captain went on
 shore & sent the boat back with orders to come to an
 Anchor, at 5 P M came too in 4 fathoms of water.
 Middle part light breeze with pleasant weather.
 Latter part light breeze with rain I went on shore
 with a boat crew, so ends

Saturday June 2nd

Commenced with light pleasant trades with one
 boat & crew, at 4 A M on shore, at 4 P M the boat came
 off, David Weston stop on shore, he being drunk, would
 not come in the boat, at 5 P M but Richard & Francis
 in single row for lighting & assistance on
 board, the row was in 10 min at the time I at 11 P M sent
 in a boat for the Captain, who received on board 3000
 manna, with a letter to the good friend, Charles 1661 of New.
 Middle part light pleasant breeze, Latter part the same.

H H Course wind 20 Sunday June 3rd

Commenced with moderate trades
 with pleasant weather, at 6 P M
 the Captain came on board, we
 then weighed & went to sea.
 Middle part moderate breeze
 Latter part the same, employed
 in steering the anchors, saw a
 Brigantine standing to the Westward.
 Line 6 5 6 3 1 5
 Long P 6 6 3 1 5 10 W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board June 4 th 1849
2	8	5	at	variable		Commenced with pleasant
4	5	5		from		trades, steering along the land, it
6	5	5				being in sight distant 20 miles.
8	5	5				saw a Brigantine standing
10	5	5				in shore
12	5	5				Middle part moderate breezes.
2	5	5				Latter part light baffling winds
4	5	5				with rain employed in
6	5	5				washing the tables, so ends
8	5	5				Lat. by account
10	5	5				Long by Chron 38. 32 W
12	5	5				Variation 1 point W

H	M	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board June 5 th
2	5		at	baffling		Commenced with light
4	5					baffling winds with rain the
6	4					mouth employed in washing
8	3					the tables
10	2	5				Middle part light air boat
12	2	5				with rain
2	2	5				Latter part light breezes
4	2	5				with pleasant weather
6	3					employed in washing the
8	3					tables, so ends
10	3					Lat by obs. 2. 38 S
12	3					Long by Chron 38. 35 W

Variation 1 point E. These 24 hours we have experienced a current setting to the NW.

H	M	F	Course	Winds	2 nd	Remarks on board June 6 th
2	4		at	at 5 to 10		Commenced with light pleasant
4	4					and breezes employed in boat
6	4					trimming the tables.
8	4					
10	4					Middle & Latter part light
12	4					breezes with fine pleasant
2	4					weather employed in boat
4	4					trimming the tables, so ends.
6	4					started 1st of Beef
8	4					Lat by obs 0. 56 S
10	4					Long by Chron 38. 32 W
12	4					Variation 1 point W

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	3				Commenced with light breeze
4	4				with fine pleasant weather at
6	4	by 2	SE		4 P M finished Taring the Gable
8	4	by 2	SE		
10	4		from		Middle part light pleasant
12	4				weather
2	4				Latter part the same employed
4	4				in rigging bone, so ends
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat by obs 24 4 N
Long by Chron 3 8 31 W

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	4				Friday June 8 th
4	4				Commenced with light breeze
6	4				with several squalls of
8	4	by 2	SE		rain, saw a Ship steering to the
10	4				SW Middle part sun with
12	4				rain
2	4				Latter part moderate breeze
4	4				with fine pleasant weather
6	4				employed in fitting rigging
8	4				at 1 P M Tacked the
10	4				of the Dismantle, so ends
12	4				

Lat by obs 24 1 N
Long by Chron 3 8 15 W

No	H	F	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	3				Saturday June 9 th
4	3				Commenced with moderate
6	3				breeze with pleasant weather
8	3				employed in fitting rigging
10	3				at 4 P M cleared up sails, shifted
12	3				the Ship to the wind with the
2	3				Main Top sail aback & commenced
4	3				red the Head of Franklin Deck
6	3				to the deck, we then kept the
8	3				Ship on her course
10	3				Middle & Latter part light variable
12	3				winds with rain, so ends
2	3				
4	3				Lat by obs 4 10 N
6	3				Long by Chron

H. H. F. Course Winds 2nd Remarks on board, June 10th 1849
 1 3 5 10.4. 10.00 Commenced with light breezes
 2 3 5 5 with moderate weather employed
 3 3 5 8 in fitting rigging. P P P
 4 3 5
 5 4
 6 4 Middle part light pleasant
 7 4 breezes. N. 10. 10. 10
 8 4
 9 4
 10 4
 11 3 5 Latter part light breezes with
 12 3 5 squalls of rain. So ends
 13 3 5 N. 10. 10. 10
 14 3 5 Lat by obs 5.34 N
 15 3 5 Long by Chron 40.38 W
 P P

H. H. F. Course Winds 2nd Monday June 11th
 1 3 5 10.4. 10.00 Commenced with moderate
 2 3 5 breezes with squalls of rain.
 3 4
 4 4
 5 4 Middle & Latter part moder-
 6 4 ate breezes with pleasant
 7 4 weather employed in fitting
 8 4 rigging. So ends. N. 10. 10. 10
 9 4
 10 4
 11 4 Lat by obs 6.56 N
 12 4 Long by Chron 42.23 W
 13 4 P P
 14 4
 15 4

H. H. F. Course Winds 2nd Tuesday June 12th
 1 4 5 10.4. 10.00 Commenced with moderate
 2 4 5 breezes with pleasant weather
 3 5 employed in fitting rigging. P P P
 4 5
 5 5 Middle & Latter part the same.
 6 5
 7 5
 8 5
 9 5
 10 5
 11 5
 12 5
 13 5
 14 5
 15 5
 Lat by obs 8.33 N
 Long by Chron 44.11 W
 P P

16	16	P	Course Winds 2W	Remarks on board June 13 th 1848
2	5		W by N E N E	Commenced with moderate breeze
4	5			with pleasant weather employed
6	5			in fitting rigging.
8	5			
10				Middle part fresh breeze and
12				squally weather
14	5			Latter part fresh breeze with
16	5			pleasant weather employed in
18	5			fitting rigging, so ends.
20	5			
22	5			Lat by obs 10.17 N
				Long by Chron 45.18 W
				P P

16	16	P	Course Winds 2W	Thursday June 14 th
2			W by N N by E	Commenced with moderate
4	5			breeze with pleasant weather
6	5			employed in fitting rigging.
8	5		E	
10	5			Middle part & latter part the
12	5		E N E	same, started 2 bbls of meat
14	5			one bbl of flour, so ends.
16	5		N E	
18	5			Lat by obs 11.53 N
20	5			Long by Chron 47.41 W
22	5			P P

Variation 74 point E

16	16	P	Course Winds 2W	Friday June 15 th
2	5		W by N E N E	Commenced with fresh breeze
4	6		P	with squalls of rain employed
6	5			in fitting rigging.
8	5			
10	5			Middle & latter part fresh
12	5			breeze with pleasant weather
14	5			employed in fitting rigging.
16	5			
18	5			Lat by obs 13.48 N
20	5			Long by Chron 48.47 W
22	5			P P

Variation 74 point W

H	H	F	Course	Winds
2	6		At 6 by NW & E	
4	6			
6	7		At 6 by NW	
8	7	B		
10	7	B	E. & E	
12	7	B		
1	7	B	E	
4	7	B		
6	7	B		
8	7	B	E	
10	7	B		
12	7	B		

Remarks on board June 16th 1849
Commenced with moderate
breezes with pleasant weather
employed in fitting rigging.

Middle & Latter part fresh
breezes with pleasant wea-
ther employed in fitting
rigging. S. on 11.
Lat by obs 15.54 N
Long by Chron 51.21 W

Variation 4.50 E

H	H	F	Course	Winds	SW
2	7	B	At 6 by NW & E		
4	7	B			
6	7	B			
8	7	B			
10	7	B			
12	7	B			
1	7	B			
4	7	B			
6	7	B			
8	7	B			
10	7	B			
12	7	B			

Sunday June 17th
Commenced with fresh
breezes with pleasant weather
employed in fitting rigging.

Middle & Latter part fresh
breezes with fine pleasant
weather under all sail. S. on 11.
with a great quantity of sulphur
Lat by obs 15.13 N
Long by Chron 53.16 W

Variation 4.50 E

H	H	F	Course	Winds	SW
2	7	B	At 6 by NW & E		
4	7	B			
6	7	B	At 6 by NW		
8	7	B			
10	7	B			
12	7	B			
1	6	B			
4	6	B			
6	6	B			
8	6	B			
10	6	B			
12	6	B			

Monday June 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes
with pleasant weather.

Middle & Latter part the same
employed in fitting the rigging.
at 6 by NW & E. Breezes &
steering to the Westward, showing
much better sound.

Lat by obs 15.13 N
Long by Chron 53.16 W

W	H	F	Bar	Winds	Therm	Remarks
1	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	Commenced with light air
4	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	with pleasant weather temp
6	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	rough in shaking casks
8	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	getting on sharply breaking out
10	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	to standing at the fore hold
11	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
1	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
4	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
6	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
8	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
10	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	
11	2	5	30.0	W by S	64	

2	2	1	SW	Light	Remarks on board June 25 th 1849
4	1	1	SW	Light	Commenced with light air with
6	2	1	SW	Light	pleasant weather.
8	1	1	SW	Light	
10	2	1	SW	Light	Middle & latter part squally
12	2	1	SW	Light	with heavy showers of rain, the
2	2	1	SW	Light	watch employed in washing ship.
4	2	1	SW	Light	
6	1	1	SW	Light	
8	2	1	SW	Light	Lat by account 26.20 N
10	2	1	SW	Light	Long by Chron 60.00 W
12	2	1	SW	Light	

2	1	1	SW	Light	Tuesday June 26 th
4	1	1	SW	Light	Commenced with light
6	1	1	SW	Light	air with pleasant weather
8	1	1	SW	Light	employed in washing ship.
10	1	1	SW	Light	
12	1	1	SW	Light	Middle & latter part light air
2	1	1	SW	Light	calm with fine pleasant weather
4	1	1	SW	Light	employed in painting the chains,
6	1	1	SW	Light	spars & tarring the rigging, &c.
8	1	1	SW	Light	
10	1	1	SW	Light	Lat by obs 26.44 N
12	1	1	SW	Light	Long by Chron 60.21 W

2	1	1	SW	Variable	Wednesday June 27 th
4	1	1	SW	Variable	Commenced with light air
6	1	1	SW	Variable	with pleasant weather, employed
8	1	1	SW	Variable	in painting the chains & spars &
10	1	1	SW	Variable	tarring the rigging.
12	1	1	SW	Variable	
2	1	1	SW	Variable	Middle & latter part light air
4	1	1	SW	Variable	calm with rain
6	1	1	SW	Variable	
8	1	1	SW	Variable	Lat by obs 27.00 N
10	1	1	SW	Variable	Long by Chron 60.50 W
12	1	1	SW	Variable	

To 2 5 Course Winds 2W Remarks on board June 28th 49
 2 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ commenced with light
 4 3 breezes with pleasant weather
 6 3 5 employed in painting spars
 8 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ P. P. P.
 10 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰

Middle & Latter part light
 air with pleasant weather
 employed in painting the
 iron work, so ends. P

Lat by obs 21. 44 N
 Long by Chron 61. 11 W
 P P

To 2 5 Course Winds 2W
 2 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 4 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 6 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 8 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 10 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 12 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 14 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 16 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 18 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 20 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 22 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 24 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰

Friday June 29th
 Commenced with light air
 with pleasant weather
 employed in painting the
 Middle sheets & Bow Sprit sheet.

Middle & Latter part light.
 breezes with several squalls of
 rain, so ends.

Lat by obs 28. 27 N
 Long by Chron 62. 05 W
 P P

To 2 5 Course Winds 2W
 2 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 4 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 6 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 8 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 10 2 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 12 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 14 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 16 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 18 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 20 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 22 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰
 24 3 5 10⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ 16⁰⁰ 17⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ 21⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ 24⁰⁰

Saturday June 30
 Commenced with light breezes
 with pleasant weather the
 watch employed in painting
 other things to mention

Middle & Latter part light
 breezes with pleasant
 weather employed in painting
 the inside of the ship, so ends

Lat by obs 28. 27 N
 Long by Chron 62. 34 W
 P P

1 H F Course Winds 2W Remarks on board July 1st 1847
 2 3 All these 24 hours moderate breezes
 4 with pleasant weather, first part
 6 employed in painting the inside
 8 of the ship, so ends

2 Lat by obs 32.30 N
 3 Long by Chron 13.15 W
 1 P

1 H F Course Winds 2W Monday July 2nd
 3 Commenced with moderate
 5 breezes with a head beat sea,
 6 4 Middle part the same.
 7 1 Latter part fresh breezes with
 8 4 pleasant weather, so ends.

1 4 5 Lat by obs 32.18 N
 2 4 5 Long by Chron 13.47 W
 3 5 P

1 H F Course Winds 2W Tuesday July 3rd
 2 5 5 Commenced with fresh breezes
 3 6 with rugged but pleasant weather.

4 6 Middle part strong with squalls
 5 6 weather, split the 5th rib, took it
 6 in the fore trillantsails.

1 6 Latter part moderate gales
 2 6 with squalls, double reefed the
 3 6 Topsails & furled the 5th rib.
 4 6 at 11 A.M. light air & at whole
 5 6 topsails, & fore trillantsails bit.
 6 Lat by account 34.40 N
 7 Long by Chron 14.10 W
 8 P

Hk Hk F Course Winds Lw
 2 1 5 more to
 4 2
 6 0
 8 0
 10 0
 12 0
 2 0
 4 4 N by W S.W
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

Remarks on board July 4th 1849
 Commenced with light breezes
 light breezes with rain, the
 watch employed in mending
 the Fly jib. Saw a Vessel
 steering to the Eastward.

Middle part light air and
 calm. at 3 A M made all sail.
 Latter part fresh breeze, the
 watch employed in sending
 down the Fore & Main Topmasts
 and bending others at Day Light

Lat by obs 35.12, Long 66.41 W saw a Ship steering to the N.E.

Hk Hk F Course Winds Lw
 2 6 5 N by W S.W
 4 6 5
 6 6 5
 8 6 5
 10 6 5
 12 6 5
 2 6 5
 4 6 5
 6 6 5
 8 6 5
 10 6 5
 12 6 5

Thursday July 5th
 Commenced with moderate
 breezes with pleasant weather
 the watch employed in
 mending the Main Topmast.
 at 5 P.M. saw a Barque steering
 to the S. W.

Middle & Latter part fresh
 breezes, employed in mending
 the Fly jib & Main Topmasts
 finished mending the Fly jib
 & bent it. to end.
 Lat by obs 36.39 N
 Long by account 68.12 W

Hk Hk F Course Winds Lw
 2 4 5 N by E by N
 4 1 5 more
 6 3 5 N by E S.W
 8 6 5
 10 7 5
 12 8
 2 8
 4 8
 6 5
 8 2 5 N.W
 10 2 5
 12 2 5

Friday July 6th
 Commenced with light baffling
 winds with rain.
 Middle part strong breezes,
 at 3 A M squally. Hauled in
 the Studding Sails, took in the
 Fore & Main Topmasts & the
 Fore & Main Topmasts.
 Latter part light air, made
 all sail. the watch employed
 in mending the Main Topmast.
 at 11 A M finished bent it. to end.

Lat by obs 38.06 N with a Ship in sight.

Long by Chron 70.00 W

To F Course Winds
 2 1 3 NW 8 NW
 4 1 3
 1 1 3
 8 1 3
 1 1 3
 2 1 3
 2 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3
 1 1 3

Remarks on board July 7th 1849
 Commenced with light air & calm
 with pleasant weather.
 Middle & latter part the same
 employed in securing the water
 still short brownish & thick. So ends.

Lat by obs 38.42 N
 Long by Chron 69.02 W
 P P

These 24 hours experienced a current
 setting to the North & East.

To F Course Winds 2h
 1 3 NW variable
 1 1
 2
 3 4 NW by 10
 0 4
 2 4
 1 4
 1 3
 1
 1
 1 2 3
 1 3

Sunday July 8th
 Commenced with light baffling
 winds with showers of rain, the
 watch employed in shooting
 water casks & clearing the decks.

Middle & latter part squally
 baffling weather, at day light
 saw the ship steering to the N. N. E.

Lat by account 39.18 N
 Long by Do 69.42 W
 P P

To F Course Winds 2h
 2 3 NW by 10
 4 3 variable
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3
 1 3

Monday July 9th
 Commenced with squally rainy
 weather. took in the light & in it
 and set them again.

Middle part light air, calm.
 Latter part fresh breeze the
 watch employed in fitting gaskets
 & various other necessary jobs
 saw several whales steering various
 courses. So ends.

Lat by obs 40.24 N
 Long by Chron 71.45 W
 P P

26 26 3 Gaiise Winds 20 Remarks on board. Feb 10th 1849
 2 6 SW 30 commences with wind
 4 6 NW 10 breezes with thick glass weather.
 6 6 SW 30 had a great number of
 8 6 SW 30 100 fms. subsiding to the S.
 10 3 At 3 PM spoke a Schooner,
 12 1 3 returning Block Island bearing
 2 1 3 50 to 60 distant 12 miles at 4 PM
 4 1 3 shifted to the wind & rounded,
 6 1 got 12 fathoms of water with a
 8 1 bottom of sand & shells.
 10 1 at 12 PM breezes full & stood to
 12 1 the Eastward.
 Middle part light breezes
 with thick foggy weather.
 Latter part the same, the ship being with
 the fore top sail aback, employed in hauling
 the cables, so ends.

Wednesday Feb 11th

commences with calm weather with a
 thick fog, at 12 PM cleared up, saw Block
 Island bearing N. by E distant 10 miles, we
 then bore off & arrived at 4 PM at 7 PM took a
 pilot and shall our course for New Bedford.
 at 12 AM came to anchor off Black Point
 light in 5 fathoms of water.

2818. NBW #1300

